

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

441867

Serial: 002029-67
Copy 1 of 10 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
(2) Commanding General, III MAF
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 August 1967 to 31 August 1967

Ref: (a) MOC 5750.2A
(b) FMFACD 5750.8
(c) Divo 5750.1A
(d) Maps: Vietnam: AMS Series L7014 1:50,000 Sheets 6342 I, II, III, IV

Incl: (1) Subject Command Chronology
(2) Supporting Documents

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c); enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

J. E. LO PRETE

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Downgraded at 3-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 August 1967 to 31 August 1967

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA - PAGE 3
PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY - PAGE 4
PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS - PAGE 10
PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS - PAGE 42

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. INSUMATIONCOMMANDERS

3d Marines (Reinf)

Colonel J. R. STOCKMAN (1-25 August)
Colonel J. E. JO FRETE (26-31 August)Subordinate Units

Hq Co, 3d Marines

Captain W. J. PETERS (1-4 August)
1st Lieutenant D. "IP" SMITH (5-31 August)

3d Bn, 3d Marines

Lieutenant Colonel R. C. NEEDHAM (1-31 August)

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Lieutenant Colonel R. J. SCHENING (1-31 August)

2. LOCATION

1-31 August: QUANG TRI Province; (West of DONG HA), RVN (YD 066543)

3. STAFF OFFICERSExecutive Officer
S-1Lieutenant Colonel J. S. WILSON (1-31 August)
WO C. M. CHRISTENSEN (1 August)

S-2

2d Lieutenant C. J. DEY (2-31 August)

S-3

1st Lieutenant J. L. WEISBERGER (1-31 August)

S-3A

Major E. J. A. CASTAGNA (1-31 August)

S-3A

Captain L. S. GREEN (1-25 August)

S-3A

Captain J. B. GARRETT (1-14 August)

S-3A

1st Lieutenant W. N. FOUNT (1-31 August)

S-4

1st Lieutenant N. D. HOUSER (1-31 August)

S-4A

Major H. L. LONG (1-2 August)

SOP BA LONG

Major T. E. GRANEY (4-31 August)

1st Lieutenant V. E. WALLACE (1-31 August)

Major A. S. REYNOLDS (1-11 August)

Major J. R. ROE (12-31 August)

Supply Officer

2d Lieutenant F. H. GOSLIN (1-31 August)

AIO

Major H. F. WINTER (1-31 August)

CEO

Captain G. W. BROOKS (1-31 August)

MFO

1st Lieutenant W. R. HARGENT (1-31 August)

CAO

Captain E. M. FRED (1-31 August)

Chaplain

Lieutenant Commander P. C. OLIVER, CHC, USN (1-31 August)

Surgeon

Lieutenant J. S. GORCHER, MC, USN (1-31 August)

Dentist

Lieutenant J. L. MAGARIEN, DC, USN (1-31 August)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC	
OFF	ENL
18	223

USN	
OFF	ENL
2	3

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

As the month of August began, 3d Marines continued its extensive patrolling and ambush activity in an effort to detect and destroy enemy forces located in the AQ.

During the first three days of August a daily ROUGH RIDER Convoy was dispatched from DONG HA to KHE SANH and return, with 3/3 providing security. The 3d Marines assumed operational control of the convoy from 9th Marines as it entered the 3d Marines AO at checkpoint #91 (YD 117583) and OPCON was chopped to the 26th Marines as the convoy left the AO at Checkpoint #31 (XD 944423). The reverse procedure was adhered to on the convoy's return trips from KHE SANH to DONG HA. During these convoys no enemy contacts or sightings were encountered.

Meanwhile, at 021324H, A/1/9 commenced a search and destroy operation in the area northeast of the DONG HA/DONG MA Mountain complex. At 041839H, Company A located 2 enemy 102mm rockets, complete with sights, launchers, and firing devices at (YD 053622). Both of the rockets were removed intact from the area by EOD personnel and sent to G-2. Also at 051830H, Company A located a rocket site area with approximately 100 launching pads from (YD 069617) to (YD 075616). The area was approximately 3 months old. Also found were one 102mm rocket, 15 M-26 grenades and small arms ammunition. All items were destroyed in place. There were no other significant incidents during the search and destroy operation and at 091650H A/1/9 returned to CAMP CARROLL, completing execution of the operation. There were no USMC casualties.

At 040800H, B/1/9(-) commenced a search and destroy operation in the central and eastern portions of the CUA Valley. There was no enemy contact during the operation, however, several enemy bunkers were located and destroyed by the Marine force. At 062030H the operation was secured with B/1/9 returning to the CP at D-5. There were no friendly casualties.

At 070800H, I/3/3 commenced a search and destroy operation, sweeping the west side of the "RAZORBACK", to the north, then sweeping the east side of the ridgeline to the south. Company I conducted the operation without encountering enemy contacts or significant events, returning to 3/3 CP at 091615H, securing the operation.

At 120600H, L/3/3 commenced a search and destroy operation of the high ground on both sides of National Route #9 from THON SON LAM south to CA LU. The operation continued as scheduled, but as a result of plans for a forthcoming F(-) operation in the CAM LO area, the L/3/3 search and destroy operation was cancelled and Company L was to return to the 3/3 CP during the morning of 13 August. At 130730H, as L/3/3 commenced their movement to their CP, a HU-34 helicopter, on a med-evac mission, caught fire and made an emergency landing at (XD 975488). One platoon of L/3/3 was ordered to the scene as security for the helo while the remainder of the company returned to

SECRET

their CP. The one platoon of 1/3/3 remained at the scene of the helicopter until 141920H, at which time they were helo lifted to 3/3 CP.

During the first half of the month, while the company size search and destroy operations were being conducted, the 3d Marines continued its aggressive patrol and ambush activities, with only minor scattered contacts and sightings, and no noticeable increase in the enemy's use of mine/booby traps.

At 140910H, 1/9(-) began an operation in the area north of CAM LO. This was to be a two phase search and destroy operation. The battalion left CAMP CARROLL by motorized convey and debarked in the vicinity of (YD 130656) where they began their search and destroy operation. At 141605H, G/1/9 patrol detonated an unknown type explosive device resulting in 3 USMC WIA. There was no enemy contact or significant sightings during 14-15 August, but at 161130H, an A/1/9 patrol, sweeping the area in the vicinity of (YD 098669) located 40-50 bunkers/tranchline complex, estimated to be 1 month old. A detailed search of the area revealed 11 graves containing 11 enemy bodies in addition to the following enemy equipment: 2 belts of MVA machine gun ammunition, 2 belts of linked M-60 ammunition, 9x57 recoilless rifle rounds, 70x82mm mortar rounds, 7x60mm mortar rounds, 2 pounds of TNT, 1x102mm rocket, 5 anti-personnel mines, 3 anti-tank mines, 1xM-79 round, 5xM-26 grenades, 2 boxes of mortar fuses, 42 RPG (anti-tank) and 25 ChiCom grenades, in addition of 2 bags of rice and various items of 782 gear. All of the bunkers and all ammunition except the small arms ammunition was destroyed. All other gear was forwarded to G-2. A/1/9 again at 181340H, located an extensive cave and bunker system, extremely well developed and camouflaged at (YD 092633). Once again a detailed search of the area was made revealing enemy caches which included the following: 2 M-16 rifles, 3x3.5 rocket rounds, 1xRPG-25, 2 M-26 grenades, 1x155mm artillery round, 1xM-14 rifle, 8x81mm mortar round, 80-100x82mm mortar rounds, and various items of 782 gear. All of the ammunition and ordnance was destroyed, as were the caves and bunkers, with the 782 gear being sent to G-2. The search also revealed 20 graves containing enemy bodies.

At 191045H, B/1/9 located an enemy ammunition bunker at (YD 085647) containing 2000 rounds of linked ammunition, 2 smoke grenades, 2 boxes of blasting caps, 2 M-26 grenades, 1 RPG round, and 6 ChiCom grenades. In the nearby vicinity 6 graves containing 6 enemy bodies were also found.

At 191100H, G/1/9 located an extensive bunker complex at (YD 085640). This complex contained 66 covered bunkers, 47 fighting holes and 2x10 man sleeping bunkers. A search of the area also uncovered 12x82mm mortar rounds, plus numerous items of enemy 782 gear. All bunkers, ordnance, and enemy gear were destroyed.

During the period of 19-21 August 1/9 units continued their search and destroy operation, locating individual and small groups of bunkers, which the Marine units destroyed. However, contact with the enemy could not be established. A note of special interest was the fact that 1/9(-), during its search and destroy operation located and destroyed one 500 pound aerial

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

bomb and two 250-pound bombs, plus 2x82mm mortar rounds, 1x7.5mm round and 1 ChiCom grenade. As far as could be determined, these rounds were not booby trapped. Also located in the area were several punji pits.

Meanwhile, as 1/9(-) conducted its search and destroy operation, 3/3 continued to patrol and ambush in its assigned area. There were several signs of suspected enemy activity, but no actual encounter with the enemy was made. Then at 141935H, a M/3/3 ambush patrol enroute to its ambush site, encountered approximately 30 of the enemy armed with AK-47's at (YD 040445). Both units fired small arms fire, with 4 enemy KIA (C). There were no friendly casualties. The enemy withdrew from the scene of the engagement to the vicinity of the village at (YD 049442) where artillery, 40mm and 81mm fire was directed at them. The Marine patrol began receiving 5 rounds of 82mm mortar fire, however, no friendly casualties were sustained. At 2100H, 15-17 of the enemy were sighted, moving along the road at (YD 044444), apparently attempting to retrieve their dead comrades. Artillery was fired at the enemy group resulting in 10 of the enemy KIA (P). The next morning, two of the nearby villages were swept in an attempt to locate the remnants of the enemy force. Enemy clothing and equipment was found as well as several large caches of rice and wheat found in several of the huts. The Marines found signs of 9 litters being dragged through the nearby river. Results of the engagement were 4 enemy KIA (C), and 10 enemy KIA (P).

As a result of this engagement at 171808H, M/3/3 conducted a search of the villages of PHU THAN (YD 040445) and BA THAN (YD 047443). 68 huts were searched with approximately 358 Vietnamese being interrogated. 5 Vietnamese males were detained and sent to 3d IFF for further interrogation. Approximately 400 pounds of rice, 200 pounds of peas, a 50 gallon drum of corn, and 50 pounds of peanuts were confiscated and redistributed to the villagers at CA LU.

During the period of 17-19 August, numerous sightings were received of large VC/NVA forces moving or located in the high ground to the southeast of the CUA Valley. In response to these reports, artillery missions were fired at the suspected enemy positions. At 192330H, the CAM LO District Advisor reported a large NVA force at (YD 120460). 250 laborers were reported to be carrying many boxes and large containers and 40 NVA were observed carrying rockets. Artillery missions were fired with excellent target coverage. At 211100H, B/1/9 was helo-lifted from the 1/9 operating area, north of CAM LO to a LZ at (YD 092512) to conduct a search and destroy operation in the area of the NVA sightings. At 211200H, the helo-lift was completed and Company B commenced the search and destroy operation.

At 211300H, a three truck resupply convoy enroute from 3/3 CP to CA LU was ambushed at (XD 994484) by an estimated force of 500 NVA/VC. Two of the trucks were destroyed, the third vehicle escaping the ambush and arriving at CA LU. Immediately a platoon of L/3/3, together with two M-42s (Dual 40mm SP) departed 3/3 CP for the ambush site. At 1330H, at (XD 985508) the platoon and Dual 40mms received extremely heavy small arms fire and automatic weapons fire as well as recoilless rifle and mortar fire. Both of

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

the dual 40s were hit and put out of action by the enemy fire. The enemy base of fire came from (XD 980513). The remainder of Company L was sent from 3/3 CP and a reinforced platoon from Company M (with 2 tanks and 2 dual 40s) were sent from CA LU to the ambush area. Intelligence reports after the ambush, points to the fact that the convoy was hit in order to draw out a reaction force into a well planned classic ambush. However, extremely quick reaction by supporting arms prevented the enemy from carrying out his plan. Artillery, 81mm mortars, 40mm, and tank fire were delivered at enemy positions with excellent target coverage. Aircraft was on station in a matter of minutes, and this too was a major factor in the enemy's desperate attempts to withdraw from the area. Under this intense fire, the enemy broke contact at 1900H and began to flee to the west.

The ambush site ran from (XD 980523) to (XD 987504). Numerous fighting holes were found on both sides of Route #9. At least 4x50 caliber machine guns were employed along with EFC 2s, mortar, recoilless rifle, and anti-aircraft guns. Results of this engagement were 6 friendly KIA and 35 WIA. Enemy losses were 109 KIA (C) and 305 KIA (P), and 1 PW (NVA).

At 211550H, B/1/9 arrived at 3/3 CP to aid 3/3 in exploiting the contact established by the enemy ambush. The search and destroy operation in the D-5 area was suspended until further notice. During the night of 21-22 August, 3/3 units conducted extensive patrol/ambush activities in the vicinity of the ambush area. In order to further attempt to exploit the situation, at 220900H, the battalion command group and Companies A and C(-) 1/9 commenced movement by truck convoy from the CAM LO operating area to 3/3 CP. The battalion assumed OPCON of B/1/9 and at 221030H, they commenced a sweep of the area west of National Route #9, from the 3/3 CP to the CA LU Outpost. At 221340H, A/1/9 located an enemy area containing 2x50 caliber machine gun positions, 4x60mm mortar positions and 22 fighting holes at (XD 975502). NVA bodies were located in the area together with 1 AK-47 assault rifle, 2 NVA pistols, 11x82mm rounds, 7x60mm mortar rounds, 16 ChiCom grenades, 1 map, a diary, personal papers, and numerous items of NVA gear. All items were forwarded to G-2. At 221430H, A/1/9 located 30 fighting holes at (XD 970502). Also found were 1 AK-47, 4 grenades, 6x60mm mortar rounds, 10x82mm mortar rounds, medical supplies and other enemy gear, including rice. During the rest of the day numerous bunkers and positions were located and destroyed by the 1/9 units.

During the day of 23 August 1/9 and 3/3 continued the sweep of the area adjacent to Route 9, finding numerous bunkers and fighting holes (several still under construction) and 2 NVA bodies. Various items of enemy ordnance, weapons, and equipment were found in the area, but contact with the enemy could not be reestablished.

At 240640H, the 1/9(-) Command Post received approximately 70x82mm mortar rounds. Artillery, 81mm mortars and fixed wing aircraft fire was directed against the suspected enemy mortar positions. Results of the attack were 6 USMC WIA.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

Additional signs of enemy losses were found when L/3/3 located 4 NVA bodies at (XD 979518).

At 250005H, B/1/9 (XD 970478) received an undetermined number of 60mm and 82mm mortar rounds. At the same time the company's lines were probed from the west, east and the south. Arty missions were called on suspected enemy mortar positions. Results of the attack were 8 USMC KIA and 21 USMC WIA. The enemy suffered 5 KIA (C). At 250720H, B/1/9 conducted a search of the area, locating 3 enemy KIA and 1 PW (wounded) in addition to assorted equipment. At 250900H company B found nine $\frac{1}{2}$ pound blocks of TNT. The blocks had pull type fuses tied in place with grass. It is believed that the blocks of TNT were thrown into the B/1/9 CP the previous night making it appear as if they were incoming mortar rounds. This enemy technique was again tried on 252230H when B/1/9 received 6x $\frac{1}{2}$ pound blocks of TNT thrown into their position. There were no friendly casualties from this later enemy attack.

At 251100H, B/1/9 received approximately 175 rounds of 60mm and 82mm mortar fire in addition to intense small arms and 50 caliber machine gun fire. At the same time 1/9(-) CP received 66 mortar rounds. Results of these two attacks were 6 USMC WIA.

At 251230H, a command group and L/3/26 and E/2/9 arrived at 3/3 CP. These two new units immediately began a sweep of the area to the west of Route 9.

During the night of 25 August, B/1/9 (XD 970478) once again came under heavy enemy attack at 252130H, receiving 150 blocks of TNT, 100 ChiCom grenades and a large volume of small arms fire; however, no friendly casualties were sustained.

At 252230H, C/1/9 (XD 984484) received a satchel charge thrown into their defensive positions by a force estimated to be 5 NVA. The enemy were taken under fire resulting in 1 enemy KIA (C), and 4 enemy KIA (P). 1 USMC was WIA during the attack.

During the period 26-28 August Marine units continued their sweep of assigned areas. Several enemy bodies were located in addition to enemy equipment and numerous fortified positions, which were destroyed. However, Marine forces could not reestablish contact with the enemy. During the nights, the enemy confined themselves to light probing actions against Marine defensive positions. For the most part, the enemy used ChiCom grenades and blocks of TNT thrown into friendly positions. Extremely light friendly casualties resulted from these enemy probings. However, at 271810, B/1/9 received 9 WIAs when their positions received 12-15 enemy 60mm mortar rounds.

At 281000H, 1/9(-) secured its sweeping operation, boarding trucks and arrived at CAMP CARROLL at 281300H. The 3/26 command group, L/3/26 and E/2/9 moved by motor convoy from the operating area, arriving at DONG HA at 1655H, when they were chopped to the operational control of the 9th Marines.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

At 281940H, in response to intelligence reports of 2 NVA companies and 2 NVA/VC platoons located at (YD 119511) and (YD 119522), an artillery mission was fired at the suspected enemy positions resulting in 35 secondary explosions (10 of which were very large). The area was checked the next day by a patrol from D-5. Bunkers, trenches and other fortified positions were located, in addition to a grave containing 3 enemy bodies.

At 301430H, Air strikes were conducted against a bunker/storage/harboring site complex located in the vicinity of (XD 909496). Results of the air strikes were 20 bunkers destroyed, 12 secondary explosions, 17 enemy KIA (C), and 2 KIA (P).

At 310200H, M/3/3 at CA LU received approximately 100 mortar rounds in their general area, none of the rounds landing within 300 meters of friendly positions. However, later reports indicated that several of the enemy rounds landed in a Montagnard village at (XD 992494) killing 2 of the villagers and wounding 7.

At 310400H, CAMP CARROLL received approximately 37 rounds of 102mm rockets. Counter mortar fire was immediately delivered at suspected enemy positions. Results of the enemy attack were 3 USMC WIA (minor).

At 311000H, a command group from 1/9 and companies A and B departed CAMP CARROLL to commence a reconnaissance in force operation in the area north of CAM LO. The purpose of the operation was to guard the avenues of approach/infiltration routes to prevent the enemy from moving into the CAM LO area and attempting to disrupt the Vietnamese National Election.

At 311020H, a medical convoy (XD 990556) from 3/3 CP received 1 RPG round, mortar fire and small arms from unknown number of enemy. The convoy immediately broke contact returning to the 3/3 CP. Artillery fire missions were conducted on suspected enemy positions with unknown results. Results of the ambush were 7 friendly WIA.

As the month of August ended, the 3d Marines continued its aggressive patrolling and ambush activities and provided security for the local population to insure a smooth and trouble-free election.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

PART XII

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A.	COMBAT MISSIONS ASSIGNED
B.	SIGNIFICANT OPERATIONS CONDUCTED
C.	CASUALTIES INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY
D.	CASUALTIES SUSTAINED
E.	NEW TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED
F.	COMMAND RELATIONS
G.	EQUIPMENT
H.	LOGISTICS
I.	CIVIC ACTION
J.	ADMINISTRATION
K.	PERSONNEL
L.	INTELLIGENCE
M.	COMMUNICATIONS
N.	WEATHER
O.	FIRE SUPPORT
P.	AIR SUPPORT
Q.	ACTIONS/DEACTIVATIONS/REDESIGNATIONS

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

A. Combat Missions Assigned.

(1) Basic Mission. 3d Marines conducts recon in force operations in assigned area to detect enemy activity in area; attack and destroy enemy forces located in area making maximum use of supporting arms; ensure the security of supporting arms and installations located in assigned area; assume responsibility for coordination of all units in AO and of defensive and administrative functions of mutual interest.

Ref: CG, Third MarDiv 160150Z Oct66 (Frag 0 Assigning OPCON)

(2) 3d Marines will be prepared to commit forces anywhere in 3d Marines AO to reinforce or exploit any enemy contact/sightings made by 3d Recon Bn.

Ref: Third Marines 180530Z Feb67 (Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 4-67)

(3) 3d Marines conducts a systematic reconnaissance and surveillance to determine location, composition, and disposition of enemy forces; to locate and record trails in designated zones; to locate and record possible HIZ's for future operations, and to collect essential information of the terrain to include trafficability, river/stream crossings and vegetation; and to exploit any situation that develops.

Ref: Third Marines 091200Z Mar67 (Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 5-67)

(4) 3d Marines provides forces and fire support as required to reinforce CA LU, BA LONG, and D-5 Outpost.

Ref: Third Marines 180745Z Mar67 (Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 6-67)

(5) A one (1) company search and destroy operation will be conducted in the area bounded by (YD 0657) to (YD 1057) on the south and (YD 0563) to (YD 0963) on the north.

Ref: Third Marines 020315Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 1-67)

(6) A company (-) search and destroy operation will be conducted in the area bounded by (YD 0155) to (YD 0954) on the north and (YD 0149) to (YD 0949) on the south.

Ref: Third Marines 031430Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 2-67)

(7) A company search and destroy operation will be conducted in the area bounded by (XD 9461) to (XD 9861) on the north and (XD 9454) to (XD 9854) on the south.

Ref: Third Marines 060621Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 3-67)

(8) 3d Marines conducts a search and destroy operation with company sized combat patrols from THON SON IAM south to the high ground south of CA LU.

Ref: Third Marines 110945Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 4-67)

(9) 3d Marines will conduct a battalion (-) two phase search and destroy operation in the area bounded by (YD 0868) to (YD 1268) on the north and (YD 0858) to (YD 1258) on the south.

Ref: Third Marines 121530Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 5-67)

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(10) 3d Marines conducts a company (reinf) search and destroy operation in the area bounded by (YD 0850) to (YD 1150) on the north and (YD 1145) to (YD 1445) on the south.

Ref: Third Marines 201600Z Aug67 (Planning msg for 21 August 1967)

(11) 1/9 (-) to move by truck convoy from the GAM LO Operating area to 3/3 CP. Upon arrival, 1/9 (-) will conduct a search and destroy operation west of MSR #9 and south of 3/3 CP.

Ref: (Third Marines Planning msg for 22 August 1967)

(12) 3d Marines, with a Bn (-) conducts reconnaissance in force operations north of GAM LO along major avenues of approach/infiltration routes that lead toward the GAM LO area.

Ref: Third Marines 291215Z Aug67 (Opn LIBERTY Frag 0 6-67)

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

B. Significant Operations Conducted.

(1) 2 August - 9 August. Company A, First Battalion, Ninth Marines conducted a search and destroy operation in the area northeast of the DONG HA/DANH VA Mountain Complex.

Ref: Third Marines 020315Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 1-67)

(2) 2 August - 6 August. Company B, First Battalion, Ninth Marines conducted a search and destroy operation in the central and eastern portions of the CUA Valley.

Ref: Third Marines 031430Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 2-67)

(3) 7 August - 9 August. Company I, Third Battalion, Third Marines conducted a search and destroy operation on the "RAZORBACK".

Ref: Third Marines 060621Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 3-67)

(4) 12 August - 13 August. Company I, Third Battalion, Third Marines conducted a search and destroy operation on the high ground on both sides of National Route #9 between THON SON LAM and CA LU, including the high ground south of CA LU.

Ref: Third Marines 110945Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 4-67)

(5) 14 August - 22 August. First Battalion, Ninth Marines (-) conducted a two phase search and destroy operation in the area north of CAM LO. The first phase consisted of a motorized movement from CAMP CARROLL to the assigned area where the battalion commenced its search and destroy operation in a northerly direction. In phase two, the battalion, on order, commenced a search and destroy operation to the south towards National Route #9.

Ref: Third Marines 121530Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 5-67)

(6) 21 August. Company B, First Battalion, Ninth Marines conducted a search and destroy operation in the area south and southeast of the CUA Valley to exploit an extensive artillery mission conducted against a NVA battalion.

Ref: Third Marines 201600Z Aug67 (Planning msg for 21 August 1967)

(7) 22 August - 28 August. First Battalion, Ninth Marines (-) conducted a search and destroy operation west of National Route #9 and south of THON SON LAM.

Ref: (Planning msg for 22 August 1967)

(8) 31 August. First Battalion, Ninth Marines (-) began a reconnaissance in force operation north of CAM LO along avenues of approach/infiltration routes leading into CAM LO.

Ref: Third Marines 291215Z Aug67 (Opn LIBERTY Frag 0 6-67)

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

C. Casualties Inflicted on the Enemy

- (1) At 011400H K/3/3 made contact with three ENA, at (XD 976444). Results: 1 EN KIA (C).
- (2) At 122000H CAC Platoon Number 5 ambush observed 1 enemy leaving village in the vicinity of (XD 107522). Platoon fired small arms. 1 EN KIA (C).
- (3) At 141935H M/3/3 patrol in the vicinity of (XD 040445) received small arms fire and 5 rounds of incoming mortar fire. Recon of area by small arms fire was conducted. Results: 4 EN KIA (C), 1 EN KIA (P).
- (4) At 142100H M/3/3 patrol observed 15-17 enemy moving up to road to retrieve dead at (XD 040445). Arty mission called. Results: 10 EN KIA (P).
- (5) At 190925H A/1/9 patrol (XD 948516) observed 1 enemy sitting to side of trail. Patrol opened fire with small arms. Results: 1 EN KIA (C).
- (6) At 211300H Resupply convoy for CA IU was ambushed by unknown amount of enemy. At 211312H, two tanks and two M-42's were moved from CA IU to ambush site. At 211330H L/3/3(-) departed 3/3 CP and made contact at (XD 985508). At 211400H, the remainder of L/3/3 sent to join L/3/3. At 211536H a platoon of K/3/3 and two tanks moved to reinforce L/3/3. Enemy broke contact at 011900H. 81mm mortars and 40mm fire missions were conducted with good target coverage. Air strikes were conducted with excellent target coverage. Results: 109 EN KIA (C), 305 EN KIA (P).
- (7) At 250005H 1/9 (XD 970478) received undetermined number of 60mm and 82mm mortar fire. Arty missions called on (XD 995511). Results: 11 EN KIA (C), 28 EN KIA (P).
- (8) At 252150H B/1/9 (XD 970478) received heavy volume of small arms fire, 150 blocks of TNT, and 100 ChiCom grenades. Returned small arms fire, 60mm mortar fire and 50 M-26 grenades. Area checked at first light. Results: 3 EN KIA (C), 3 EN KIA (P).
- (9) At 260730H C/1/9 observed 4 enemy at (XD 985484). 60mm mortar mission called with good target coverage. Results: 4 EN KIA (P).
- (10) At 262130H, B/1/9 observed 20 enemy at (XD 970470). Fired small arms, M-79 and threw grenades. Results: 1 enemy KIA (P).
- (11) At 271430H, B/1/9 located 3 enemy bodies at (XD 967475). Results: 3 enemy KIA (C).
- (12) At 281000H, B/1/9 located 3 NVA bodies at (XD 970479). Results: 3 enemy KIA (C).

Enclosure(1)
SECRET

SECRET

(13) At 301430H, AO observed enemy bunker complex/storage area in the vicinity of (XD 909496). Air strikes conducted on area resulting in 17 enemy KIA (C) and 2 enemy KIA (P).

During the month of August, enemy casualties totaled 253 KIA (C), and 412 KIA (P).

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

D. Casualties Sustained

- (1) At 032345H CAC Platoon number 5 (YD 106577), reported two incoming small arms rounds. Results: 1 PF WIA.
- (2) At 070715H 3/3 reported one Marine injured by 81mm mortar round as it was leaving the tube after being fired (XD 983544). Results: 1 USMC WIA.
- (3) At 072110H K/3/3 (XD 974566) while firing 81mm mortar mission had short round occur and land in bunker. Results: 2 USMC WIA.
- (4) At 121440H CAC platoon number 5 (YD 110521) detonated unknown type explosive device. Results: 3 USMC WIA.
- (5) At 141625H C/1/9 (YD 119665) patrol detonated unknown explosive device. Results: 3 USMC WIA.
- (6) At 180850H A/2/94 USA reported on fragmentation grenade blew up in trash dump. Results: 1 USA WIA.
- (7) At 181700H M/3/3 patrol (YD 025447) had 1 Marine step into a punji pit. Results: 1 USMC WIA.
- (8) At 181900H C/1/9 had 1 Marine step on a punji stike (YD 085636). Results: 1 USMC WIA.
- (9) At 211300H 3/3 vicinity (XD 985508) reports the resupply convoy for CA LU ambushed by an unknown number of enemy using small arms and unknown mortar fire and rocket rounds. Results: 6 KIA (3 USA and 3 USMC). 35 WIA (1 USN, 7 USA, and 27 USMC).
- (10) At 222240H 1/9 received approximately 100 rounds of unknown type mortar fire at (XD 972505). Results: 5 USMC KIA, and 24 USMC WIA).
- (11) At 232152H CAC platoon number 5 in ambush position (YD 104523) heard noises like a thumping sound of grenade hitting ground before exploding. Area illuminated and ambush received 1 enemy grenade. Results: 2 USMC WIA.
- (12) At 240640H 1/9(-) command group (XD 977499) received about 70 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. Results: 6 USMC WIA.
- (13) At 250005H 1/9 (XD 970478) received undetermined number of 60mm and 82mm mortar rounds. Also probed from the west, east and south. Results: 8 USMC KIA, 21 USMC WIA.
- (14) At 250030H K/3/3 (XD 989501) platoon observed 6 to 8 enemy in front of their position. Received 1 incoming grenade. Results: 1 USMC WIA.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(15) At 252230H C/1/9 (XD 984484) received 1 satchel charge from 5 enemy observed to front of position. Results: 1 USMC WIA.

(16) At 253110H M/3/3 received sniper fire at (XD 990495). Results: 3 USMC WIA.

(17) At 262400H D/1/9 OP (YD 158417) received small arms fire from 4-5 enemy resulting in 3 USMC WIA.

(18) At 271810H B/1/9 (XD 970478) received 12-15 enemy 60mm mortar rounds resulting in 9 USMC WIA.

Friendly casualties during the month of August were 17 KIA and 167 WIA. There was 1 MIA. These casualty figures are for units under the operational control of the 3d Marines plus units attached to, or supporting 3d Marine units.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

E. New Techniques Employed

See Lessons Learned, August 1967 (Supporting Documents)

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

Fe. Command Relations.

- (1) At 010840H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of ROUGH RIDER from 9th Marines.
- (2) At 011025H, 3d Marines chopped OPCON of ROUGH RIDER to 26th Marines.
- (3) At 011615H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of ROUGH RIDER from 26th Marines.
- (4) At 011801H, 3d Marines chopped OPCON of ROUGH RIDER to 9th Marines.
- (5) At 020825H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of ROUGH RIDER from 9th Marines.
- (6) At 021025H, 3d Marines chopped OPCON of ROUGH RIDER to 26th Marines.
- (7) At 021552H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of ROUGH RIDER from 26th Marines.
- (8) At 021730H, 3d Marines chopped OPCON of ROUGH RIDER to 9th Marines.
- (9) At 031100H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of ROUGH RIDER from 9th Marines.
- (10) At 031500H, 3d Marines chopped OPCON of ROUGH RIDER to 26th Marines.
- (11) At 041038H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of ROUGH RIDER from 26th Marines.
- (12) At 041252H, 3d Marines chopped OPCON of ROUGH RIDER to 9th Marines.
- (13) At 131528H, I/3/3 (-) arrived at CAMP CARROLL. Chopped OPCON of I/3/3 from 3/3 to 1/9 (-).
- (14) At 211550H, B/1/9 chopped to OPCON of 3/3.
- (15) At 221030H, 1/9 (-) arrived at 3/3 CP. OPCON of B/1/9 chopped from 3/3 to 1/9 (-).
- (16) At 251230H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of L/3/26 and command group from 9th Marines.
- (17) At 251230H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of E/2/9 from 9th Marines.
- (18) At 281655H, command group and L/3/26 and E/2/9 arrived in DONG HA. Chopped to OPCON of 9th Marines.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

G. Equipment. Recommendations for modification of allowances were not received during this period. Organic equipment employed is generally satisfactory.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRETH. Logistics

(1) Message traffic and reports were handled in a routine manner.

(2) The renovation of existing Marine facilities at CAMP J. J. CARROLL was initiated on 28 August with the arrival of a survey team from Mobile Construction Battalion 1, DA NANG.

(3) Supply

(a) The overall supply situation during the month of August ranged from good to poor with significant critical shortages reported in certain items of Class II and IV. The most significant shortages reported were primarily repair parts for motor transport, communication-electronics, and ordnance equipment. Shortages of significance were also reported in clothing of all types, primarily utilities and underwear.

(b) The exchange facility at CAMP J. J. CARROLL continued to serve units in outlying areas as well as the Camp Complex in an adequate manner.

(c) "A" rations continued to be served in messhalls at CAMP J. J. CARROLL, BA LONG Outpost, and at 3d battalion, 3d Marines Forward Position. "A" rations served were excellent in quality and sufficient in quantity. Units subsisting on MCI's were supplied with supplementary rations on a regular basis. Supplementary rations varied in quantities due to availability, however, the supplementary rations issued were excellent in quality.

(d) "C" Company, Landing Support Unit supported the resupply of all operations conducted during this period and the regular resupply of BA LONG Outpost in a most outstanding manner.

(4) Movements

(a) The 9th Motor Transport Battalion furnished vehicular support for resupply, "household" runs, and tactical troop movements. The cooperation and support received continues to be outstanding. Tactical troop movements conducted via truck convoy during this period were as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ORIGIN</u>	<u>DESTINATION</u>
2 Aug 1967	3dBn, 3dMar	CA LU	3/3 (Fwd)
	3dBn, 3dMar	3/3 (Fwd)	CA LU
	1stBn, 9thMar	CA LU	CAMP CARROLL
4 Aug 1967	3dBn, 3dMar	3/3 (Fwd)	ROCKPILE
	3dBn, 3dMar	ROCKPILE	3/3 (Fwd)
9 Aug 1967	1stBn, 9thMar	CAM LO	CAMP CARROLL
13 Aug 1967	3dBn, 3dMar	3/3 (Fwd)	CAMP CARROLL
	3dBn, 3dMar	3/3 (Fwd)	KHE GIA Bridge
21 Aug 1967	1stBn, 9thMar	D-5	CA LU

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ORIGIN</u>	<u>DESTINATION</u>
22 Aug 1967	1stBn, 9thMar	CON THIEN	CA LU
	1stBn, 9thMar	CAMP CARROLL	CA LU
28 Aug 1967	1stBn, 9thMar	CA LU	CAMP CARROLL
	3dBn, 26thMar	CA LU	DONG HA
30 Aug 1967	3dBn, 3dMar	CAMP CARROLL	3/3 (Fwd)
	3dBn, 3dMar	3/3 (Fwd)	CAMP CARROLL
31 Aug 1967	1stBn, 9thMar	CAMP CARROLL	CAM LO

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

I. Civic Action.(1) Significant Activities

(a) Both 3d Bn, 3d Marines and 1st Bn, 9th Marines continues their work for food programs by hiring 50 Vietnamese and 50 Montagnards, respectively. Workers are paid with salad oil and bulgar.

(b) Although subordinate units' MEDCAP activity dropped off slightly due to operational commitments, 3d Marines Regimental Aid Station continued its 6 day per week schedule plus two emergency unscheduled runs to treat critically ill patients.

(c) English classes are now being held as regularly as possible by 1/9 in CAM CHINH Elementary School, and by the 2d Bn, 94th Artillery (USA) in VAN QUAT XA Hamlet.

(d) Prior to Colonel SPOCKMAN'S departure on 26 August, meeting with the CAM IO District Chief was arranged and conducted on three separate occasions. On 20 August, the Colonel hosted the District Chief, his assistant, their staff, two Village elders, and two school teachers at CAMP CARROLL. Food was furnished by both groups and a token gift was presented to the Commanding Officer. On 28 August, the new Commanding Officer, Colonel IO PRETE, called on the District Chief at his headquarters, meeting him for the first time.

(2) Materials Distributed

(a) 100 feet of 1½ inch steel pipe was bought on the open market and furnished to CAM CHINH for completing the rejuvenation of the hamlet well.

(b) Six truck loads of scrap wood were hauled to CAM CHINH and GIO MON area of HUNG PHU II Refugee Center.

(c) 200 sheets of tin, 35 bags of cement, 3 kilos of roofing nails were sent to CAM CHINH for use in resurrecting the damaged elementary school.

(d) Four unserviceable cots were placed in the dispensary at HUNG PHU II, increasing the in-patient capacity from 3 to 7.

(3) Special Civic Action Projects

(a) The regimental dentist now accompanies the MEDCAP team once each week.

(b) A well was completed in the HUNG PHU II refugee settlement at (YD 107576).

Enclosure (2)
SECRET

SECRET

(c) The brick factory built by 11th Engineers at (YD 107578) is in operation and turning out high quality bricks each day.

(d) A three room school is being constructed 50 meters from the brick factory, using the first bricks made, and Vietnamese labor.

(e) A 750,000 gallon capacity reservoir has been constructed at (YD 103563), also by the 11th Engineers.

(4) Apparent Results of The Civil Action Program. The area within the 3d Marines AO which continues to rapidly improve and expand far faster than any other, is the GHO MCN section of the HUNG PHU II Refugee Center. As was noted in last month's report, it is felt that this reflects confidence in the U.S. presence here and has direct relationship to the Civil Affairs activity in the hamlet. Nevertheless, the credit still belongs to the dynamic leadership of Father CO and his four capable Nuns. The dispensary is currently being enlarged to include more in-patient care, and a kitchen, in order to furnish these in-patients food. Building of a new school, latrine, and well is also underway as well as improvements to numerous houses within the hamlet. Civil Affairs Officers can always be assured that any material taken to Father CO will be immediately used to improve the standard of living and medical treatment of his people.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

J. Administration(1) Awards

(a) The following recommendations for awards were submitted during this period:

139 Purple Heart Medals
1 Certificate of Commendation

(b) The following awards were presented to members of this Regiment during the reporting periods:

2 Silver Star Medals
12 Bronze Star Medals
1 Air Medal
1 Joint Service Commendation Medal
66 Purple Hearts Medals
3 Navy Commendation Medals
1 Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry Medal

(2) Promotions

(a) One promotion to First Lieutenant, one to First Sergeant, and 7 promotions to Staff Sergeant were effective by the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

(b) There were two Marines promoted to Sergeant, 76 to Corporal, 34 to Lance Corporal and 7 promoted to Private First Class.

(3) Legal Matters. Fifteen "Office Hours" were conducted during this period and three are pending. In addition, eighteen Special Courts-Martial were completed and one Special Courts-Martial is pending; and one Summary Court-Martial was completed.

(4) Special Services

(a) Movies were shown to personnel at CAMP CARROLL on a scheduled basis.

(b) The Commandant of the Marine Corps visited CAMP CARROLL during this period, also there was one "hand shake" tour of CAMP CARROLL made by a motion picture personality.

(5) Marine Exchange. The Marine Exchange Van at CAMP CARROLL continued to carry basic supplies. In addition, mobile runs were made to outposts within the AO.

(6) Liberty. There was no liberty authorized in the DONG HA - CAMP CARROLL area during this period.

SECRET

K. Personnel

(1) Gains. During this period 9 Marine Officers, 295 Marine Enlisted, 2 Navy Officers and 3 Navy Enlisted replacements were received.

(2) Losses. The 3d Marines sustained 155 casualties during this period. 149 were hostile casualties and 6 were non-hostile. 13 of the hostile casualties were killed in action, 134 were wounded in action, 2 died of wounds. The circumstances surrounding the non-hostile casualties were examined, and when appropriate, investigations were conducted. Administrative losses were 15 Marine Officers, 205 Marine Enlisted, 2 Navy Officers and 12 Navy Enlisted. The figures listed above are computed for HqCo, 3/3, and 1/9.

(3) Emergency Leave/Remedial Transfers. Three Marines were ordered TAD to CONUS in connection with emergency leave.

(4) Administrative Discharges. None.

(5) R&R TAD Trips. Out of country R&R trips were afforded to 187 members of this Regiment. R&R trips were to HONG KONG, MANILA, BANGKOK, KUALA LUMPUR, OKINAWA, TAIPEI, SINGAPORE, TOKYO and HAWAII, in addition, there were 111 R&R trips (In-Country) to CHINA BEACH.

SECRET

1. Intelligence

1. Significant events - August saw the continuation of Operation KINGFISHER. Beginning on 4 August 1967. A/1/9 conducted a sweep of area north of CAMP CARROLL, at (YD053622), discovered 2X102mm spin stabilized rockets with 3 positions pointing to CAMP CARROLL and CAM LO. This is the vicinity from which the July Rocket attacks on CAMP CARROLL were fired. At (YD069617) to (YD075616) A/1/9 discovered an additional 102mm rocket with approximate 100 launch sites.

During Battalion sweep north of CAM LO 1/9 discovered numerous bunkers and miscellaneous NVA 782 gear. Area was site of previous operations between Marine and NVA units.

The month of August saw an increase in sightings of individuals and small units around the perimeter of CAMP CARROLL. These sightings consisted of from 2 to 30 persons at various times. There were also reports, from CAM LO district, of large enemy units to the southeast, southwest of the D-5 Area with a report on the 18th of August of 2 VC Battalions (K-8 and K-4) in vicinity of (YD1247) and (YD1048). On the same date a report was received of an undetermined number of VC at (YD119545). On the 19th of August CAM LO Advisor reported two VC Battalions moved to (YD143547) with mission to harass this area. Extensive arty missions were fired on these units with unknown results. At this time B/1/9 was lifted from the area north of CAM LO to D-5 with the mission to sweep above areas. A local Vietnamese civilian reported on 20 August he observed 40 NVA carrying 18 dead at (YD1048).

On 21 August at 1300H a resupply convoy of three trucks from 3/3 position was ambushed at (XD994484) which resulted in 1/9 mounting an operation against an estimated two battalions of VC/NVA. During this operation units of 1/9 came under a series of mortar fire/with nightly probes by small enemy units believed to be up to Company strength. On 27 August from 1100H to 1930H AO observed and called Air/Arty strikes on enemy movement and sightings in vicinity (XD8948) to (XD9951) to (XD9348) to (XD9351) with 86 enemy KIA (C) and 60 KIA (P). This operation terminated on 28 August 1967 with 1/9 returning to CAMP CARROLL.

On 28 August CAC TP5 reported two NVA companies in vicinity of (YD119511) and two platoons vicinity of (YD119522) with total strength of 595. Arty mission fired resulting in 65 secondary explosions. Search of area produced grave with three bodies and various bunker, spider holes and trench line defenses.

On 31 August 1967 at 0400H to 0430H CAMP CARROLL received approximately 34-40 rounds of rocket fire. There were no critical targets hit and attack appeared to be a harassing tactic.

Enclosure 1
SECRET

SECRET

2. Contact Incidents - 49 (16 at night)

- (a) Small Arms/Sniper Fire - 21 (4 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 7 (2 at night)
 - (2) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 6 (1 at night)
 - (3) Ba Long - 1 (0 at night)
 - (4) Other - 8 (1 at night)
- (b) Grenades - 4 (3 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 0
 - (2) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 4 (3 at night)
 - (3) Ba Long - 0
 - (4) Other - 0
- (c) Mines - 7 (4 discovered - 3 detonated)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 1 (1 discovered)
 - (2) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 4 (2 discovered - 2 detonated)
 - (3) Ba Long - 1 (1 detonated)
 - (4) Other - 1 (1 discovered)
- (d) Booby-Traps - 4 (4 discovered)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 1 (1 discovered)
 - (2) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 3 (3 discovered)
 - (3) Ba Long - 0
 - (4) Other - 0
- (e) Moving or probing actions where VC/NVA did not fire or returned fire - 27 (14 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 4 (3 at night)
 - (2) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 11 (10 at night)
 - (3) Ba Long - 1 (0 at night)
 - (4) Other - 11 (1 at night)
- (f) Mortar/Artillery/Rocket Fire - 18 (8 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 5 (4 at night)
 - (2) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 9 (4 at night)
 - (3) Ba Long - 1 (0 at night)
 - (4) Other - 3 (0 at night)
- (g) Engagements - 6 (1 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 4 (1 at night)
 - (2) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 1 (0 at night)
 - (3) Ba Long - 0
 - (4) Other - 1 (0 at night)
- (h) Miscellaneous - 25 (24 at night)
 - (1) Lights observed - 20 (20 at night)
 - (2) Fires - 4 (4 at night)
 - (3) Kidnappings - 1 (0 at night)

3. Enemy losses

(a) Personnel

(1) Confirmed

a KIA - 253

b KIA - 4

Enclosure 1
SECRET

SECRET

g. WIA - 0

h. PW (NVA) - 2

i. PW (VC) - 0

j. Returnees - 0

k. Civil Defendants - 0

(2) Probable

a. KIA - 412

(3) Detainees - 55

a. Released as innocent civilians - 40

b. Unclassified at end of reporting period - 15

(b) Material

(1) Weapons

SKS - 4

Pistol - 3

AK-47 - 21

Rocket launcher - 3

(2) Weapons accessories

AK-47 magazines - 42

M-16 magazines - 2

82mm bore swab - 1

AK-47 Stocks (broker) - 2

(3) Ammunition

ChiCom grenades - 68

7.62 rounds - 3,108

M-26 grenades - 24

82 mm mortar rounds - 342

102 mm Rocket rounds - 2

60 mm mortar rounds - 24

RPG rounds - 44

61 mm mortar rounds - 8

(4) Demolitions

Unknown type mine - 1

TNT - 8 lbs

AT pressure type mine - 9

Mortar fuse containers - 2

82 mm mortar fuses - 18

Increments 82 mm mortar - 30

Enclosure 1
SECRET

SECRET

- (5) Food
 - Rice - 90 lbs
 - Wheat - large cache
- (6) Medical supplies
 - Bandages - 50
 - Assorted bottles of pills - 28
 - Vials - 5
 - Cans of ointment - 12
- (7) Clothing
 - Sneakers - 2
 - Utility jacket - 1
 - Recon type cover - 1
 - HO CHI MINH sandals - 1
- (8) Documents
 - Duty Log - 1
 - Map - 1
 - Diary - 1
 - Miscellaneous documents - 3
- (9) Communications Equipment
 - PRC-25 (US) - 1
 - ChiCom BA-30 - 6
 - ChiCom wire cutters - 1
 - ChiCom radio battery - 1
- (10) 782 Gear
 - Canteens - 7
 - Ponchos - 4
 - E-Tools - 17
 - Helmets - 3
 - Packs - 9
 - AK-47 magazine pouches - 5
 - Picks - 2
 - Knives - 4
 - M-14 magazine pouch - 1
 - Cartridge belts - 3
- (11) Miscellaneous
 - Food can - 1
 - Cigarette lighter - 1
 - Grave markers - 10
 - Cooking pots - 2

Enclosure 1
SECRET

SECRET

(c) Discovered/Destroyed Fortifications and Positions

Bunkers - 368

Spider holes - 6

Fighting holes - 214

Harbor/Camp sites

Platoon size - 1

Company size - 4

Battalion size - 3

Observation Posts - 1

Rocket positions - 1

4. Enemy units reported and/or sighted during reporting period:

2 NVA	XI987436	1Aug67
5 NVA	YD125410	1
4 VC	YD079589	2
35 VC	YD035508	2
4 VC	YD072346	2
2 NVA Bn's	XD910271	2
4 NVA	XD966659	1
3 VC	YD056596	1
20 NVA	YD070346	1
20 NVA	XD954595	4
18 NVA	XD947593	4
15 NVA	YD078651	4
30 NVA	YD034477	6
6 NVA	XD978440	6
4 NVA	YD073554	7
6 VC	YD111571	12
25 NVA	YD019593	12
9 NVA	YD040445	14
2 VC Bn's	YD143547	19
1 VC Sqd.	YD112530	22
3 VC	YD117507	22
30 VC	YD118524	22
7 VC	YD068584	22
2 VC Co's	YD103617 YD104600	22
7 VC	XD904497	24
4 NVA	XD984484	26
1 VC	YD172404	27
4 NVA	YD158417	26
50 NVA	XD895498	27
40 NVA	XD897501	27
20 NVA	XD886497	27
40 NVA	XD896495	27
25 NVA	XD896498	27
12 NVA	XD892497	27
15 NVA	XD886496	27

Enclosure 1

SECRET

10 NVA	XD929496	27Aug67
15 NVA	XD929496	27
500 NVA	YD119511	28
95 NVA	YD119522	28
6 VC	YD030560	30
5 NVA	XI975508	31
4 NVA	XD978493	31
2 NVA	YD100617	31
30 NVA	YD070536	31

5. Trends

(a) Summary of incidents (all types on a monthly basis for past 3 months:)

<u>CONTACTS</u>	<u>JUN</u>	<u>JUL</u>	<u>AUG</u>
SA Fire	20	50	21
Booby traps	13	11	4
Mines	42	27	7
Grenades	2	3	4
Mortar/artillery/Rocket	9	18	18
Enemy movement w/o fire	21	10	27
Engagements	17	13	6
Assassinations	0	0	0
Sabotage	0	0	0
Kidnappings	0	0	1
Comm Interference	0	0	3
Demonstrations	0	0	0
Intimidations	0	0	0
Rewards paid	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	27	17	21
	148	148	115

Enclosure 1
SECRET

SECRET

M. Communications(1) General

(a) During the month of August, communications were maintained in support of the 3d Marine Regiment.

(b) New telephone terminals were installed in the COC to provide communications for the present COC and the new addition to the COC.

(c) A new frame was installed in the switchboard bunker to provide more adequate protection from hostile fire and climatic conditions. New cabling was installed and the old system cut over to the new frame with a minimum of disruption of telephone service.

(d) During this period, 36 pieces of equipment were turned into the Tech Shop for repair. Of these, 12 had to be evacuated to a higher echelon of maintenance. 24 pieces of equipment were repaired locally and have been returned to respective sections. 5 of the 12 pieces of equipment evacuated have been repaired and returned to this unit.

(e) Placer Triodes for the AN/PRC-27B still remain a critical item at this time. Shortage of Placer Triodes have caused the deadlining of 4 AN/PRC-27B radio relay sets.

(f) The message center handled a total of 1,362 incoming and 185 outgoing messages for an overall total of 1,547 messages processed.

(2) Sequential Listing of Events

15 August - New GCI became effective at 1200H. New radio call sign for 3d Marines (COMBATTION) came into effect.

18 August - Received new AN/PRC-25 radio echillo.

21 August - A three man team with two (2) AN/PRC-25 radios were sent to the "ROCKPILE" to act as a relay in support of 1/9 operations in that area.

28 August - The relay team secured from the area of the "ROCKPILE" and returned to this CP.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

N. Weather.

The weather for the month of August was generally clear, hot and humid during the first part of the month. During the latter part of the month, there were periods of scattered afternoon and early morning showers.

Throughout the month strong winds prevailed, usually from the southwest at 10-15 knots, with gusts up to 25 knots.

The major effects of the weather were occasional periods of limited aerial and ground observation during periods of low overcast and rain.

The average high temperature for the month was 96°. The average low temperature for the month was 79°. The average humidity was 73%.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

O. Fire Support(1) Units Providing Artillery Support

(a) Direct support was provided by the 1st Battalion, 12th Marines with the following units under its OPORD:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Btry I, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	1-31 August
Btry A, 1st Bn, 40th Arty, USA	"ROCKPILE"	5-31 August
Btry B, 1st Bn, 40th Arty, USA	"ROCKPILE"	1-5 August
Btry M, 4th Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	1-31 August
Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	1-31 August

(b) Reinforcing fire was received from the following units:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Btry D, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	CON THREE	14-22 August
Btry E, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	CAM IO	14-22 August
Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	CAM IO	14-22 August

(c) General support was received from the following batteries:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
1st 8" Howitzer Btry	CAM IO
Btry A, 2d Bn, 94th Arty, USA	CAMP CARROLL
Btry B, 2d Bn, 94th Arty, USA	CAMP CARROLL
Btry C, 2d Bn, 94th Arty, USA	CAMP CARROLL
Btry C, 8th Bn, 4th Arty, USA	DONG HA

(2) Significant Displacements

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>REASON</u>
2 August	I/3/12 (2 Plt)	CAMP CARROLL	THE SAME	Extend arty range
4 August	B/1/40 (1 Plt)	CAM IO	"ROCKPILE"	ROUGH RIDER completed
5 August	B/1/40	"ROCKPILE"	DONG HA	Relieved by A/1/40
5 August	A/1/40	DONG HA	"ROCKPILE"	Relieved B/1/40
10 Aug	A/2/94	PHU BAI	CAMP CARROLL	Rejoin Bn.
17 Aug	B/2/94	DONG HA	CAMP CARROLL	Rejoin Bn.
25 Aug	C/1/40 (1 Plt)	DONG HA	"ROCKPILE"	Support 1/9 sweep
25 Aug	C/2/94 (1 Plt)	CAMP CARROLL	"ROCKPILE"	General support
28 Aug	C/1/40 (1 Plt)	"ROCKPILE"	DONG HA	1/9 sweep completed

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(3) Missions Fired

Observed	868
Unobserved	176
H & I	1157
Total	6211

(4) Ammunition Expended

175mm	1565
8"	0
155mm	8005
105mm	52970
4.2"	504
Total	63064

(5) Control and Coordination

(a) Batteries which were OPFOR to 1st Battalion, 12th Marines received their fire missions from 1/12, who were exercising tactical control and answered all calls for fire.

(b) General support batteries were under control of 12th Marines and were assigned their fire missions from 12th Marines, who received them from 1st Battalion, 12th Marines in support of units of the 3d Marine Regiment.

(c) For all missions, a save-call plane was sent to Division FSCC for clearance. Missions in support of, or close to Recon, missions within 1000 meters of Regimental Boundaries, and general support missions were not cleared until Division FSCC gave a save-call plane designator. All other missions were cleared when so stated by the Regimental FSCC and the Battalion FSCC of whose area the mission was in.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

P. Air Support

(1) During the month of August, the 3d Marine Regiment was supported by elements of the First Marine Aircraft Wing including squadrons of Marine Aircraft Groups 11, 12, 13, and 16. Fixed and rotary wing aircraft were provided for support missions which included medical evacuation, administrative and tactical troop lifts, logistical support, aerial reconnaissance, helicopter and convoy escort, close air support and direct air support. Marine Air Support Squadron Two provided radar control for high altitude bombing missions.

(2) Helicopter support by mission type is summarized as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>MEDEVAC*</u>	<u>ADMIN</u>	<u>LOGISTIC</u>	<u>RECON</u>	<u>TROOPLIFT</u>
Hq Co, 3d Marines	9	9	4	7	0
3d Bn, 3d Marines	42	6	4	8	0
1st Bn, 9th Marines	36	10	34	7	1

* 201 Personnel were med evaced

The support figures above do not include the helicopter flights scheduled to supply/resupply units operating in the field. Supply figures for these supported units are as follows:

3d Bn, 3d Marines	77,939 Lbs on 16 Flights
1st Bn, 9th Marines	315,709 Lbs on 29 Flights

(3) During August 1967, the Regimental TACP controlled 2291 aircraft missions within the AO. These missions were flown either in support of the Regimental Headquarters and subordinate battalions, or were overflying the AO enroute to other destinations. During peak periods of activity, over 110 flights were controlled in a twelve hour period.

(4) High Altitude Radar Bombing strikes within the AO, controlled by Marine ASRT's is summarized as follows:

(a) Total number of targets requested	1,641
(b) Total number of targets struck	268
(c) Total ordnance expended	1.092,100 Lbs

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(5) Fixed wing aircraft from Marine Aircraft Groups 11, 12, and 13 flew a total of 128 Close Air Support/Direct Air Support sorties, while expending 376,000 lbs of ordnance. All missions were TAC(A) controlled. The following is a summary of the damage assessment credited these flights:

KBA	19
Bunkers Destroyed	25
Bunkers Damaged	4
Secondary Explosions	10
Secondary Fires	5
Automatic Weapon Positions Destroyed	2
Mortar Positions Damaged	1
Gun Positions Destroyed	1
Trenchline Destroyed	35 Mtrs

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

Q. Activations/Deactivations/Redesignations.

There were no activations, deactivations or redesignations during the month of August 1967.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

E. Psychological Operations

- (1) On 1 August, 300,000 WEAPON REWARD leaflets, SAFE CONDUCT passes and NVA HARDSHIP leaflets were distributed in an area bounded by (XD 9545), (XD 9550), (XD 0045), (XD 0050).
- (2) On 1 August, 300,000 "ROAD TO FREEDOM" leaflets, SAFE CONDUCT passes, and NVA HARDSHIP leaflets were distributed in an area bounded by (XD 9149), (XD 9154), (XD 8654), (XD 8645).
- (3) On 2 August, 300,000 "USMC FRIENDS OF THE PEOPLE" leaflets, SAFE CONDUCT passes, and CHIEU HOI leaflets were distributed in an area bounded by (XD 0460), (XD 0464), (XD 0860), (XD 0864).
- (4) On 2 August, 200,000 NVA HARDSHIP leaflets and CHIEU HOI leaflets were distributed in an area bounded by (XD 9640), (XD 9740), (XD 9744), (XD 9344).
- (5) On 3 August, 205,000 NVA HARDSHIP leaflets, SAFE CONDUCT passes, and CHIEU HOI leaflets were distributed in an area bounded by (XD 0437), (XD 0737), (XD 0741), (XD 0441).
- (6) On 3 August, 215,000 RICE REWARD leaflets, SAFE CONDUCT passes and CHIEU HOI leaflets were distributed in an area bounded by (XD 0942), (XD 1342), (XD 1346), (XD 0946).
- (7) On 11 August, Psychological Operations Tapes were broadcast for the local population in the D-5 area from 2000H until 2200H.
- (8) On 21 August, 180,000 NVA HARDSHIP leaflets were distributed in an area bounded by (XD 9262), (XD 9662), (XD 9665), (XD 9265).

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

40

SECRET

B. Training

(1) Objectives. To maintain and improve the high state of combat efficiency of the Regiment, training was conducted on a formal and individual basis.

(2) Highlights.

2 August - One Officer attended the Division Personal Response School conducted at the Third Marine Division CP at PHU BAI, RVN,.
Ref: CG, Third MarDiv 211211Z Jul67.

7 August - One Officer and One Enlisted man from Headquarters Company Third Marines attended Embarkation School in Okinawa.
Ref: CG, Third MarDiv 291315Z Jul67.

16 August - Three members of the Third Marines Scout Sniper Team attended a school on the Starlight Scope held in DCNG HA.
Ref: CG, Third MarDiv 032349Z Aug67.

19 August - One Enlisted man from Headquarters Company Third Marines attended NCO Leadership School in Okinawa.
Ref: CG, Third MarDiv 170249Z Jul67.

24 August - One Officer from Headquarters Company Third Marines attended PSYOPS Orientation and Training Course held at the Third Marine Division CP at PHU BAI.
Ref: CG, Third MarDiv 310433Z Jul67.

26 August - One Enlisted man from Headquarters Company Third Marines attended Basic Area Tech School in Okinawa.
Ref: CG, Third MarDiv 160615Z Aug67.

28 August - Nineteen members of Headquarters Company Third Marines conducted War firing of their individual weapons at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓1. Staff Journals, 01 August - 31 August 1967.
- ✓2. Third Marines Operation KINGFISHER SITREPS No. 63 - 185 as of 010600H to 312400H August 1967.
- ✓3. Third Marines INTSUMS No. 214 - 243 as of 010800H to 311200H August 1967.
- ✓4. CO, Third Marines ltr 3/EJAC/job over 3430 dated 1 September 1967 (Lessons Learned, August 1967).
- ✓5. CG Third MarDiv 170249Z Jul67 (NCO Leadership School)
- ✓6. CG Third MarDiv 210915Z Jul67 (Nominations for Embark School)
- ✓7. CG Third MarDiv 211211Z Jul67 (Division Personal Response Class)
- ✓8. Third Marines 260215Z Jul67 (NCO Leadership School)
- ✓9. Third Marines 261300Z Jul67 (Nominations for Embark School)
- ✓10. CG Third MarDiv 291315Z Jul67 (Embarkation School)
- ✓11. CG Third MarDiv 310415Z Jul67 (PSYOP Orientation and Trng Course)
- ✓12. Third Marines 011137Z Aug67 (Planning Msg for 2 August 1967)
- ✓13. Third Marines 020315Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 1-67)
- ✓14. Third Marines 020300Z Aug67 (Task Organization, Submission of)
- ✓15. Third Marines 020910Z Aug67 (Planning Msg for 3 August 1967)
- ✓16. Third Marines 021330Z Aug67 (OPSTAT 007 as of 011500Z August 1967)
- ✓17. Third Marines 030115Z Aug67 (OPSTAT 008 as of 011500Z August 1967)
- ✓18. Third Marines 030335Z Aug67 (M16A1 Rifle Stoppages)
- ✓19. Third Marines 031430Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 2-67)
- ✓20. Third Marines 041300Z Aug67 (Commence Execution Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 2-67)
- ✓21. Third Marines 050810Z Aug67 (Planning Msg for 6 August 1967)
- ✓22. Third Marines 060300Z Aug67 (ARVN Interpreters)

Enclosure ()
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- ✓23. Third Marines 060621Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 3-67)
- ✓24. Third Marines 070530Z Aug67 (JEC Leadership School)
- ✓25. Third Marines 071555Z Aug67 (ROUGH RIDER Convoy)
- ✓26. Third Marines 071619Z Aug67 (Recon Exploitation of ARC Light Strikes)
- ✓27. Third Marines 071620Z Aug67 (ALO/FAC Controlled Air Strikes and/or Arty Missions)
- ✓28. Third Marines 071621Z Aug67 (FAC/ALO Use of CoPilots on UH1E)
- ✓29. Third Marines 080100Z Aug67 (Cancellation of ROUGH RIDER)
- ✓30. Third Marines 090401Z Aug67 (M16A1 Rifle Stoppages)
- ✓31. Third Marines 091100Z Aug67 (Rocket Report)
- ✓32. Third Marines 101450Z Aug67 (Prepare Plan for Conducting Search and Destroy Ops)
- ✓33. Third Marines 110945Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 4-67)
- ✓34. Third Marines 120630Z Aug67 (County Fair Ops During Aug and Sept)
- ✓35. Third Marines 121550Z Aug67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 5-67)
- ✓36. Third Marines 130450Z Aug67 (Change in Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 5-67)
- ✓37. Third Marines 130915Z Aug67 (Change NH 2 to my Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 5-67)
- ✓38. Third Marines 150700Z Aug67 (Rocket Attacks on CAMP CARROLL)
- ✓39. CG Third MarDiv 160615Z Aug67 (Basic Ammo Tech School)
- ✓40. Third Marines 161601Z Aug67 (Rocket Report)
- ✓41. Third Marines 170730Z Aug67 (Planning Msg for 18 August 1967)
- ✓42. Third Marines 171130Z Aug67 (Removal of Mine Fields)
- ✓43. Third Marines 180530Z Aug67 (Planning Msg for 19 August 1967)
- ✓44. Third Marines 180600Z Aug67 (School Requirements, Second Quarter FY 68)
- ✓45. CG Third MarDiv 180805Z Aug67 (Basic Ammo Tech School)

Enclosure ()
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- ✓46. Third Marines 181340Z Aug67 (ARC Light Request)
- ✓47. Third Marines 190705Z Aug67 (Planning Msg for 20 August 1967)
- ✓48. Third Marines 191000Z Aug67 (Neg Report on CG Third MarDiv msg 141021Z Aug67)
- ✓49. CG Third MarDiv 200557Z Aug67 (Division Personal Response Class)
- ✓50. Third Marines 201600Z Aug67 (Planning Msg for 21 August 1967)
- ✓51. Third Marines 230620Z Aug67 (ARC Light Clearance)
- ✓52. Third Marines 231600Z Aug67 (Rocket Report)
- ✓53. Third Marines 240900Z Aug67 (Planning Msg for 25 August 1967)
- ✓54. Third Marines 241200Z Aug67 (ARC Light Program)
- ✓55. Third Marines 250210Z Aug67 (ARC Light Program)
- ✓56. Third Marines 250300Z Aug67 (ARC Light Clearance)
- ✓57. Third Marines 250400Z Aug67 (Division Personal Response Class)
- ✓58. Third Marines 251345Z Aug67 (ARC Light Program)
- ✓59. Third Marines 261505Z Aug67 (ARC Light Validation)
- ✓60. Third Marines 270045Z Aug67 (Assumption of Command)
- ✓61. Third Marines 270745Z Aug67 (ARC Light Program)
- ✓62. Third Marines 270800Z Aug67 (Planning Msg for 28 August 1967)
- ✓63. Third Marines 271205Z Aug67 (ARC Light Program)
- ✓64. Third Marines 280050Z Aug67 (OPSTATS 009 as of 261500Z Aug 67)
- ✓65. Third Marines 281020Z Aug67 (ARC Light Program)
- ✓66. Third Marines 281625Z Aug67 (ARC Light Program)
- ✓67. Third Marines 290505Z Aug67 (Change to Planning Msg 280320Z Aug67)
- ✓68. Third Marines 291215Z Aug67 (Opn LIBERTY Frag 0 6-67)
- ✓69. Third Marines 300125Z Aug67 (Flood Conditions During Monsoon)
- ✓70. Third Marines 300905Z Aug67 (Personnel Strength Reporting)
- ✓71. Third Marines 301600Z Aug67 (Neg Report on Ref III MAF Msg 151701Z August 1967)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- ✓12. Third Marines 290830Z Aug67 (ARC Light Program)
- ✓13. Third Marines 300325Z Aug67 (ARC Light Program)
- ✓14. Third Marines 300326Z Aug67 (ARC Light Program)
- ✓15. Third Marines 302110Z Aug67 (ARC Light Strikes)
- ✓16. Third Marines 310435Z Aug67 (Aerial Herbicide GIO LINH -- CON THIEN Trace)
- ✓17. Third Marines 311000Z Aug67 (ARC Light Program)
- 178. Msg 280320 Z Subj: Operation Liberty Plans & Support Requirements Submitted

Enclosure ()
SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

1/CDS/cds
August 1967

STAFF JOURNALS010001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
1510 2 Fm 3/3: Spt Rept (A) pay 2 (B) 011445 (C) TRAM (D)
9 Refugees: 2 men, 2 women, 1 boy, 1 girl, 3 babies,
2 female, 1 male all trav, left due to lack of food.
All suffering fm malaria & malnutrition (E) will fwd
to Lumbo (F-N) N/A
2400 3 Journal closed

S-3

020001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

030001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

040001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

050001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

060001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

070001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
1050 2 Fm 3/3: (A) pay 4 (B) 070715H (C) pay CP (D) med-e-vac #
P8637 was struck in the head by 81mm round as round left
gun tube, during prep fires IAW Opn KINGFISHER FROG 9 3-67
(E) Emergency med-e-vac completed at 0755 Investigating
officer appointed

S-3

1/CDS/cds
August 1967

2201	3	Fm 3/3: Spt Rept (A) K 3/3 (B) 072110H (C) 974566 (D) At above time & coord a short 81mm round landed in bunker w/2 marines, who received multiple wounds. (E) Emergency med-e-vac w/med asst requested 012110 & 012145H (F) N/A (612 (M-N) N/A	S-3
2400	4	Journal closed	
<u>080001H Aug67</u>			
0001	1	Journal opened	
1145	2	(A) C/1/9 (B) 081020H (C) 025548 (D) Left CP to blow 250 lb bomb found in stream bed, left since 06Aug67 (E) Blew in place by Eng at 0920H	S-2
2400	3	Journal closed	
<u>090001H Aug67</u>			
0001	1	Journal opened	
1815	2	Fm 3/3: Spt Rept (A) pay 2 (B) 091750H (C) 04458 (D) 5 Refugees: 1 man, 1 woman, & 3 children arrived at CALU. They have been waiting for 5 days in the village of XOMG VOI near KHE SAHN (E) where given med care & fwd to CAM LO (F-N) N/A	S-3
2400	3	Journal closed	
<u>100001H Aug67</u>			
No significant info to	1	Journal opened	
2400	2	report this journal Journal closed	
<u>110001H Aug67</u>			
0001	1	Journal opened	
1726	2	Fm 3/3: Spt Rept (A) M 3/3 (B) 111110H (C) YDU14454 (D) At above time & coords 4 Montignards Refugees came to CAM LO in a hamlet BA LONG ville, people worked for VC for 2 years, quit due to no food (E) fwd to CAM LO	S-3
2000	3	Fm 3/3: Spt Rept (A) K 3/3 (B) 101145H (C) 966571 (D) A marine shot himself in left index finger while cleaning his 45. (E) Med-e-vac to 3/3 CP Investigation will follow, officer appointed	S-3
2400	4	Journal closed	

1/CDS/ods
August 1967

120001H Aug67

0001

1659

- 1 Journal opened
- 2 Fm 1/9: Spt Rept(A) TP-5 (B) 121440H (C) 110521 (D) Three men wounded by unk type mine. (E) Med-e-vac called & completed.

2400

- 3 Journal closed

S-3

130001H Aug67

0001

2137

- 1 Journal opened
- 2 Fm 3/3: Spt Rept (A) L 3/3 (B) 131115H (C) YD 973482 (D) while coming in for a Med-e-vac, chopper engine caught fire & went down & hit 1 Marine on head (E) L-2 staying w/chopper, (F) N/A (G) INRC(H-N) N/A

2400

- 3 Journal closed

S-3

140001H Aug67

0001

1708

- 1 Journal opened
- 2 Fm 1/9: Spt Rept (A) G1/9 (B) 141605H (C) YD 119665 (D) 3 Marines WIA resulted fm unk type mine, Med-e-vac completed 141640H (E-F) N/A (G) 3 (H-N) N/A

1747

- 3 Fm 3/3: Spt Rept (A) H 3/3 (B) 141335H (C) YD G15455 (D) 2 Refugees arr CALU 1 woman, 1 boy, have been walking 5 days fm ville of LANG TRAM (E) Given food & med & fwd to CAM LO (F-N) N/A

1810

- 4 Fm 1/9: Spt Rept (A) C 1/9 (B) 141600H (C) YD 119665 (D) Ref#19 5 WIA's insted of 3 (E) chd area w/tanks w/neg results

1852

- 5 Fm 3/3: Spt Rept (A) pay (B) 141835H (C) YD 975482 (D) At above time & coords, a downed helo was retrieved, Pay L-2 standing by for helo lift to pay (E-N) N/A

1932

- 6 Fm 3/3: Spt Rept (A) pay L (B) 141920H (C) 975482 (D) at above time & coords Pay LZ completed helo lift to pay CP (E-N) N/A

2400

- 7 Journal closed

S-3

S-3

S-3

S-3

S-3

150001H Aug67

0001

1315

- 1 Journal opened
- 2 Fm 1/9: Spt Rept (A) 1/9 (B) 151215H (C) 106652 (D) While on sweep found one 250lb bomb (E) Flew in place

1520

- 3 Fm 3/3: Spt Rept (A) M 3/3 (B) 151020H (C) YD 015454 (D) 10 Refugees came fm LANG TRAM running fm V C, (E) Given food & med aid & fwd to CAM LO (F-N) N/A

S-3

S-3

1/CDS/cds
August 1967

1935 4 Fm 1/9: Spt Rept (A) 1/9 (B) 151720H (C) 115669
(D) Fnd 1 500lb bomb at above time & coords (E)
was blown in place 151920H (F-H) N/A S-3
2400 5 Journal closed

160001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

170001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
0730 2 Fm 3/3: Spt Rept (A) L 3/3 (B) 170730H (C) CALU
(D) L 3/3 Arrived at CALU S-3
1554 3 Fm 1/9: Spt Rept (A) C 1/9 (B) 171000H (C)
088658 (D) Man hit himself in knee (E) Was med
-e-vac (F) N/A (G) INBC (H-W) N/A S-3
2400 4 Journal closed

180001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
0930 2 Fm 2/94: (A) Monroe-2 (B) 180850H (C) Trash
dump (D) A man at trash dump got hit in left
arm with one S/A. Bullet lodged in arm, shot
came fm west. S-3
1250 3 Fm 2/94: (A) Monroe-2 (B) 181250H (C) Trash
dump (D) Ref: Spt Rept 0930 Metal removed fr
arm and found to be schrapnel fm Chi-com grad.
was not S/A S-2
2400 4 Journal closed

190001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
1410 2 Fm ConF: (B) 191345 (C) Balong (D) BALONG OP#
2,3,4, are booby trapped by USMC: No longer
used as OP's (E) Waiting for enemy S-3
1750 3 FM 1/12: Spt Rept (A) 1/12 (B) 1750 (C) Camp
Carroll (D) Truck overturned killing 1 Marine
injuring 3 others S-3
1845 4 Fm 1/9: Spt Rept (A) A 1/9 (B) 191530H (C) YD
104650 (D) Fnd tail section of spotter plane. S-3
2400 5 Journal closed

200001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
1955 2 Fm 3/3 Spt Rept (A) 3/3 (B) 1955 (C) Rd to CALU
(D) Tank threw tread, & made it back to 3/3 pos. S-3
2400 3 Journal closed

1/CDS/cds
August 1967

210001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

220001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

230001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
0815 2 Fm 1/9: Spt Rept (A) 1/9 Y (B) 222240H (C)
972505 (D) WIA, Shrapnel left & right arms
while in defensive pos, By mortar. (E) Med
-e-vac (F) N/A (G) I S-2
1400 3 Fm 1/9: Spt Rept (A) 1/9 (B) 231350 (C) 979506
(D) 1 WIA non med-e-vac from friendly A/S
3d finger of left hand S-3
1528 4 Fm 3/9: Spt Rept (A) 3/3 (B) 231515H (C)
CALU (D) Med-dept Calu 231115H, lined up w/L
231401 & Ret 231515H "1" Dept 231230H & Ret S-3
2400 5 Journal closed

240001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

250001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

260001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

270001H Aug67

0001 1 Journal opened
2224 2 Fm 3/3: Spt Rept (A) 3/3 (B) 271830H (C) YD
922548 (D) Chopper w/broken landing gear, pilot
& crew Ret to D-H (E) Hale to be picked up tomorrow
security provided.
2400 3 Journal closed

1/CDS/ods
August 1967

280001H Aug67

0001	1	Journal opened	
0830	2	Fm 3/3: Spt Rept (A) 3/3 (B) 280730H (C) 015455 (D) M/3/3 jumped off IAW OPNORDER 48-67	S-3
1707	3	Fm 3/3 Spt Rept (A) L&M (B) 281700H (C) 3/3 CP & CALU outpost (D) 2 Plts Fm M 3/3 arr at CALU at 281635H MSN, completed 1 plt Fm L 3/3 arr at 3/3 CP at 281700H upon completion of MSN (E-N) N/A	S-3
2400	4	Journal closed	

290001H Aug67

0001	1	Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal		
2400	2	Journal closed

300001H Aug67

0001	1	Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal		
2400	2	Journal closed

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/GCT/cap
5750
9 Feb 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 January to 31 January 1970.

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.1A
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2

Encl: (1) 1 January to 31 January Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

G. C. Thomas, Jr.
G. C. THOMAS, JR.

Copy to:
S&C, 3/7 (5)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIB 5200.10

3RD BN. 7TH MAR. CONTROL NO.

COPY # 4 OF 12

SERIAL NO: 07-70

7thMar S&C Log Nu

059-70 Copy# 4086

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3RD BN 7TH MAR
CMD CHRON

JAN 1970

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 1/0557H/AUG/CON#8/GJL

03121352 AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINEINFO: THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 63 AS OF 010600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/3 (XD 943424)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 49 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 20 DETAINEES (19 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
- (4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 5.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

03121352 AUG67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

0 010300Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

REF: 01/1200Z AUG 67

NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGELISHER SITREP NR 64 AS OF 011200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 (REAR) AND 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN AND PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER.

3. ENEMY CONTINGENTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 010815H D/1/9 OP 1 (YD 157415) OBS 5 VN MOVING NW, WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AT (YD 125410). NO WPNS OBS. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. AREA TO BE SEARCHED.

B. 010840H 3D MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER CONVOY.

C. 011025H 3D MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO 26TH MARINES.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 REAR AND 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 49 WIA (26 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 31 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 20 DETAINEES (19 UNCLASSIFIED)

PAGE THREE 0920 **SECRET**

(3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

(4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 5

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 010300Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
ENCLOSURE (2)	
SECRET	
RRRNO	

COPY 6020

S-3

SECRET**HAD BEEN SENT**

S-5

TOD: 1/10Z/AUG 67/CUN-26/GJL

011000Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP PT CS AS OF 011000H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY IAW MY MSG DTG 310507Z

JUL 67.

B. 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 011400H K/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/3 NVA AT (XD 976444) RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (C). KIA HAD A LIST OF PERSONNEL IN HIS SEC IN HIS POSSESSION. 2-NVA BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TOWARD HILL 216. ANOTHER SQD OF K/3/3 APPROACHED AND FIRED. NVA CHANGED DIRECTION AND HEADED SOUTH OF STREAM TOWARD 3/3 CMD GRP LOCATION (XD 977433). A BLOOD TRAIL WAS LOC ALONG STREAM INDICATING 1 NVA KIA. ARTY HSN CALLED ON FLEEING EN AND ON HILL 212 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RES: 1 NVA KIA (C), AND 1 NVA WIA.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 011615H 3D MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER

B. 011445H 3/3 S-2 REPORTS 9 REFUGEES (2 MEN, 2 WOMEN, 1 BOY, 1 GIRL, 2 FEMALE BABIES, AND 1 MALE BABY) ALL ENTERED CA LU OP PH LANG TRAM HAMLET (XD 818315). ALL SUFFERED FM MALARIA AND MALNUTRITION. ALL VN FWD TO CAM LO. RESULTS: 9 REFUGEES.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY IAW MY MSG DTG 310507Z JUL 67

B. 1/9 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 011030Z AUG 67

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	PRO: 1 0 2
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REXNCO	

ENCLOSURE (2) *fu*

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

- (2) 43 MIA (20 MED EVACU 13 MINOR)
- (3) NONE
- 2. ENEMY
 - (1) 34 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
 - (2) 20 DETAINEES (19 UNCLASSIFIED)
 - (3) 1 CIVILIAN DEPENDENT
 - (4) INDIV WPNS 5, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 5.
- 7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE
- 8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE
- 9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 30 MARINES EMPLOYED 7 TMS

A. 3/3 DEPLOYED 5 TMS

- B. 1/2 EMPLOYED 4 TMS
- C. NEG REPORT

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

465

S-3

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMA CENTER

0 011600Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 02/0545H/AUG 67/CCN 94/MJL

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (TWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 66 AS OF 012400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACT: 011950H K/3/3 PFL OBSERVED 2 EN W/WPNS MOVING WEST LEAVING VILLAGE VEC (XD S87436). 81MM MORTAR MISSION FIRED W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITEP NR 65 PARA 3. 3/3 S-2 SEARCHING AREA OF K/3/3 CONTACT LOC EN PSN

POSSIBLY OP AT (XD 976435) WITH EXCELLENT OBSERVATION OF ROUTE 9 VIC CHECK POINT NR 59 (XD 976434). ALSO LOC 1 AK-47, 2 CARBINES (TYPE UNK), 2 AK-47 MAG, 80 RDS OF 7.62MM AMMO, 3 CANTEENS, 3 AMMO BELTS, 1 PR BINOCULARS, 6 CHICON GRENS, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, 1 KNIFE AND 2. ONCHOS. RESULTS 3 INDIV WPNS CAPTURED.

B. 011801H 3D MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER TO 9TH MAR

C. 012037H SOP BA LONG OBSERVED MULTIPLE TRASERS RDS IN VALLEY TO THIER WEST, BELIEVED TO BE WEST OF N/S GL 10.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGES

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 49 WIA (26 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 23 DETAINEES (19 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 0. TOTAL 8

GP-4

ORIGIN: 3D MAR

0 011600Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

COPY 3 OF 12 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

5-3

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

O 012200Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TOD: 02/0700H/AUG 67/CGI 6/VPT

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR C7 AS OF 020600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 0920 SECRET

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 49 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 20 DETAINEES (19 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 8

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 012200Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENCLOSURE (2)	

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

COM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 02/1900H/AUG 67/CCN 62/JTF

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OP KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 68 AS OF 021200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY
IAW MY MSG DTG 310505Z JUL 67.

B. 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 020225H 3D MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER CONVOY ENROUTE
TO KHE SANH FROM DONG HA.

B. 021025H 3D MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO
26TH MARINES.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA, PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY IAW MY MSG DTG 310505Z JUL 67

B. 1/9 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA, COMMENCED
S&D OP IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67 DTG 020315Z AUG 67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 49 WIA (26 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 20 DETAINEES (19 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 8.

GP-4

ORIG: THIRD MARINES

O 020330Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (12)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 12 COPIES

S-3

SECRET

O 021000Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERHAS BEEN SENT ⁵⁻³

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TODK 02/1900H/AUG 67/CG N 05/JTP

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 69 AS OF 021800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9 (YD 085590)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY IAW MY MSG DTG 310505Z JULY 67B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
A/1/9 COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 021210H K/3/3 (XD 992441) APPREHENDED 5 SUSPICIOUS VN MALES
IN VILLAGE. K/3/3 IS SEARCHING FOR CHIEF OF VILLAGE VIC (XD 983439)
DUE TO HIS SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITIES. RESULTS 5 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)B. 021310H K/3/3 PTL LOC (XD 973471) CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED W/TRIP
WIRE, EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DEACTIVATED AND WILL BE DESTROYED.C. 021324H A/1/9 DEPARTED CAMP CARROGL FOR ASSIGNED AREA TO
COMMENCE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.D. 021552H 3D MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER ENROUTE TO
DONG HA FROM KHE SANH.

E. 021730H 3D MARINES CHOPPED OP CON ROUGH RIDER TO 90H MARINES

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY IAW MY MSG DTG 310505Z JUL 67. BE PRE-
PARED TO RETURN TO RESPECTIVE CP'S TOMORROW AFTERNOON UTILIZING TRUCKS
FM ROUGH RIDER.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 021000Z AUG 67

PAGE ONE OF TWO

S-3	S-3A	S-3B	Trng0	ALO	OpCh	AOPCH	Trng NCO	RENO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

#69

5-3

SECRET

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67 DTG 020315H AUG 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 49 WIA (16 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 25 DETAINEES (24 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 1 CIVILIAN DEPENDENT
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW WERVED WPNS P, TOTAL 8.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TMS

A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE TWO OF TWO
 ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

D²⁰⁰

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

UNFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZFN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 03/0435N/AUG 67/CN 08/VPT

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

BEN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 70 AS OF 022400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE, EXCEPT:

K/3/3(-) (XD 985438)

FLT /K/3/3 (XD 973438)

L/3/3(-) (MD 957428)

FLT/L/3/3 (XD 952431)

A/1/9 (YD 077589) -

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 179(-) MAINTAINED DTF PSN. CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED ARTAS.
1/1/9 CONTINUED - OPEN IAM MY OPENING HIGHER THAN ...

A/1/9 CONTINUED-OPEN IAW MY OPEN-KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.

C. NBC A/3D ENGR. 1 USMC MTD-VAC, POSS MALARIA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATV ENTRY. 021515H 3/3 S-2 REPORTS 1 VN MALT HEADING TOWARD 3/3 CP (XD 977435). APPROXIMATED. VN HAD NO PASS; CARRIED LARGE QUANTITY OF MONEY; 1 USMC DOG TAG. TAG WAS LOST BN MEMBER OF 3D FLT. M/3/3. VN-FORWARDED TO CAM LO 15TH CIT.

B. LAT ENTRY. 021555H A/1/9 OBS 4 TN IN BUSH, WEARING BLACK CLOTH-
ING, CARRYING UNK TYP WFNs AT (YD 079589). ARTY MSN IR'D W/UNK
RESULTS.

C. 022000H 1/44TH ARTY USA PRINTER PSN (YD 059542) OBS 32-35 TN
VIC (YD 03585087). ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COV'RG.
NFG SURVILLANCE.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF. POSN., CONDUCT POL/AMR IN ASSIGNED AREA

ENCLOSURE (2)

ORIGIN: 3D MARTINEZ

SECRET

SECRET

GLANS CONT.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DTF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 A/1/9 CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER RAG O 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 49 WIA (25 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA (C); 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 26 DETAINEES (25 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) NONE
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERV'D WPNS 6, TOTAL 8

GP-2
 BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

53

0 022230Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

2ND/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

1ST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

2ND CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOR: 030807/AUG67/COM# 09/PYP

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPEN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 71 AS OF 030500H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 13 KIA
 - (2) 49 WIA (2 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
 - (2) 26 DETAINEES (25 UNCLASSIFIED)
 - (3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
 - (4) INDIV WFS 8, CREW SERVED WFS 0, TOTAL 8.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

C 022230Z AUG

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRONCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY

6 OF 20 COPIES

5-2

S-2

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 030420Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

2ND/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

2ND/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S T C R T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 72 AS OF 031200N AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9 (YD 070595)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9-(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A/1/9 CONTINUED OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 1-67

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 030930N S-2 1/9 APPROPRIATED 15 VN

VIC CAMP CARROLL TRASH DUMP (YD 063553)

ALL VN FWD TO 10TH CIT. CAN LOG

B. 031100N 3B MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF
ROUGH RIDER CONVOY.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. L&K/3/3
MAINTAIN SECURITY PSN. ROUGH RIDER WILL STAY OVERNIGHT AT CAMP

CARROLL AND CONTINUE MOV* TO KHT SANH ON 04 AUG.

B. 1/9-(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. A/1/9
CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 1-67

* CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 49 MIA (26 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C); 31 KIA (P)

(2) 26 DETAINEES (25 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 1 CIVILIAN DEPENDENT

(4) INDIV WPS 8, CREW SERVED WPS 0, TOTAL 8.

GP-4

BT

THIRD MARINES

O 030420Z AUG 67

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENCLOSURE (2)	
NRNG	

SECRET

52

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

~~OPN KINGAISHIR SITREP NR 73 AS OF 031800H AUG 67~~

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9 (YD @ 46 @A)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 373 MAINTAINED DE PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY IAW MY MSG DTG 310500Z JUL67.

B. 179 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A/1/9 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 1-67.

C. ROUGH RIDER CONVOY COMPLETED MOVEMENT TO KHE SANH.

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: L/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC HIGH TEMPERATURE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 031139H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY HELD AT CAMP CARROLL DUE TO NO AIR COVER.

B. 031255H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY DEP CAMP CARROLL OR KHT SANH

C. 031345H SECOND SERIAL OF ROUGH RIDER HELD UP AT 3/3 CP
DUE TO NO AIR COVER.

D. 031357H FIRST SERIAL OF ROUGH RIDER HELD UP AT CA LU
DUE TO NO AIR COVER.

031425H ROUGH RIDER RECOMMENDED MOVEMENT TOWARD KHU SANH W/AIR
COVER PROVIDED BY SACRED "G" AIRCRAFT

• 0315 00H 3D MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER TO 26TH MARS.

5. **FLANS:**

A6 3/3 MAINTAIN DTF FSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3/3 SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER MAINTAIN PSN AND RETURN TO CP
W/ROUGH RIDER ON 04 AUG 67.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
CONDUCT SAD OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 1-67 DTG 020315H AUG67

ORG IN: TH DRD MARINES

0 61630Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TringD	
AL0	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Tring NCG	
NNNCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET**6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:****A. FRIENDLY**

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 49 MIA (26 MTD EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA (C); 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 44 DETAINEES (40 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
- (4) INDIV WNS 8, CREW SERV'D WNS 0, TOTAL 8.

CORRECTION TO INCLUDE: 15 DETAINEES SENT TO 15TH CIT RFF MY SITREP
NR 72 PARA 4.A.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIFFER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TMS

A. 179 EMPLOYED 2 TMS

B. NEG REPORT

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 0316 00Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

2ND/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

2ND/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 04/0155H/AUG67/CCN 06/MJL

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SIIRTP NR 74 AS OF 0324 00H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:
A/1/9 1 USMC HIP INJURY. MED-EVAC, 1 USMC BROKEN HAND. WILL BE EVAC,
1 USMC TY SIGHT INFECTION. WILL BE EVAC, 1 USMC HAVING TROUBLE WITH
WOUND PREVIOUSLY RECEIVED. WILL BE EVAC.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 031945H M/3/3 FO DURING SWEEPING ZONE FIRE MISSION VIC (XD 948540)
OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. WILL CONTINUE TO FIRE MISSION VIC
THIS LOC THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.B. 031957H K/3/3 OBSERVED SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (XD 973440).
FIRED 81MM MORTAR MISSION W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.C. 032105H FLT C/1/9 AT KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562)
FIRING 60MM MORTARS VIC (YD 029568) OBSERVED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
WHICH SOUNDED LIKE S/A CACHE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.D. 032130H CAC FLT NR 5 (YD 097522) RECEIVED INFO FROM VILLAGE
CHIEF OF POSSIBLE VC INFILTRATION VIC (YD 035543) AND (YD 21 00515).
HAI TO BE FIRED ON SUSPECTED AREA.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 49 WIA (26 MED EVAC, 23 MONOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY:

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 40 DETAINEES (40 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

(4) INDIV WENS 8, CREW SERVED WENS 0, TOTAL 8

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trngd	
ALO	
Opch	
ADPCH	
SECRET	
REKRO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 0316 00Z/AUG67

COPY 3 OF 16 COPIES

HAC BEEN SENT

S-3

SECRET

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

O 032200Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 01/0617H/AUG67/CON 07/WJL

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S C P T

WISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 75 AS OF 040600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 032345H CAC FLT NR 6 REPORTS
2 INCOMING S/A RND S VIC (YD 106577), RESULTING IN ONE PF WIA.

RND S BELIEVED FIRED FROM PF COMPOUND VIC (YD 106576). INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. RESULTS TO BE FWD THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 49 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA (C); 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 40 DETAINEES (39 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
- (4) INDIV WMS 8, CRW SERVED WMS 0, TOTAL 8.

GP-4

ORIG: THIRD MARINES

O 032200Z/AUG67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOFCM	
ENTER HQ	
ENTER HQ	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

S-3

COPY 2 OF 9 COPIES

#75

SECRET

S-3

**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

O 040355Z AUG 67

**FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV**

TOR: 041245H/AUG67/COMJ 01/PTP

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)**NINTH MARINES****TWENTY SIXTH MARINES****TWELFTH MARINES****ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES****FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA.****ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE****BT****S E C R E T****PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE****OPEN KINGFISHER****SITREP NR 76 AS OF 041200H AUG 67****1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9 (YD 050512)****2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:****A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY.****B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA****A/1/9 CONTINUED OPEN IAW MY OPEN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 1-67****3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE****4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: THIRD MARINES ASSUMED OPCON ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM KHT SANH TO DONG HA AT 1201 030H.****5. PLANS:****A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. K&L/3/3 RETURN TO RESPECTIVE CP'S VIA ROUGH RIDER CONVOY.****B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.****A/1/9 CONTINUE OPEN IAW MY OPEN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 1-67. 1ST FLT/B1/9 RETURN TO 1/9 CP VIA ROUGH RIDER.****6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:****A. FRIENDLY****(1) 13 KIA****(2) 49 WIA (26 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)****(3) NONE****B. ENEMY****(1) 32 KIA(C); 31 KIA(P)****(2) 41 DETAINEES (40 UNCLASSIFIED)****(3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN****(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WINS 0, TOTAL 8.****GP-4****BT****ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES**

O 040355Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
S-3C	
S-3D	
S-3E	
S-3F	
S-3G	
S-3H	
S-3I	
S-3J	
S-3K	
S-3L	
S-3M	
S-3N	
S-3O	
S-3P	
S-3Q	
S-3R	
S-3S	
S-3T	
S-3U	
S-3V	
S-3W	
S-3X	
S-3Y	
S-3Z	

ENCLOSURE (7)**SECRET****COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES**

S-3

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 041030Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

TOD: 04/1845/AUG 67/CCN 5/WAK

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

DISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 77 AS OF 041800Z AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

K/3/3 (XD 981544)

L/3/3 (XD 979545)

1 FLT/B/1/9 (YD 026562)

3 FLT/M/3/3 (YD 01458)

A/1/9 (YD 05262)

S-3A

S-3B

TrngO

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NOO

NNNOO

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
COMPLETED EXECUTION OF SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY AND ALL
UNITS RETURNED TO RESPECTIVE CP'S.B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED EF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
A/1/9 CONDUCTED SAD OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 041057 K&L/3/3 ABOARD ROUGH RIDER CONVOY HEADING
TOWARD 3/3 CP.B. 041155H ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED 3/3 CP W/K&L/3/3, AND BEGAN
UNLOADING TROOPS.C. 041200H 1/B/1/9 ABOARD ROUGH RIDER, WILL BE DROPPED OFF AT
KHE GIA BRIDGE.D. 041252H THIRD MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER TO 9TH
MARINES. 1ST FLT /B/1/9 DROPPED OFF CONVOY AT KHE GIA BRIDGE VIC
(YD 026562).

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A/1/9 CONDUCT SAD OPN IAW MY OPN KING FISHER FRAG O 1-67

FM THIRD MARINES

O 041045Z AUG 67

PAGE ENCLOSURE (2)

COPY 6 OF 9 COPIES

SECRET

5-2

SECRET

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 49 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (40 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 8.

7. ARVN/ USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TMS

A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 041600Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 78 AS OF 042400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 041800H 3/3 OP ON THE ROCK PILE (XD978559) REPORTED AT 041630H VIC (XD935585) OBSERVING NUMEROUS TUBE FLASHES AND RDS IMPACTING.

ARTY MISSION FIRED W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.

B. 041839H A/1/9 (YD03622) LOC 2 EN ROCKET WITH SIGHTS, LAUNCHER AND FIRING DEVICE. BELIEVED TO BE 120MM. S-2 SCOUT PHOTOGRAPHED EN ROCK! EOD WILL REMOVE ROCKETS AT FIRST LIGHT. ALSO LOC 1 EN ETOOL, EN PACK AND HARNESS.

C. 042030H 1/9 OP ON HILL 250 (YD069559) OBSERVED LIGHT VIC (YD975597), ARTY MISSION FIRED W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT, B/1/9 COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 2-67 5 AUG 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 49 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (40 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 2, TOTAL 10

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 041600Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>mu</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ALNCO	

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET~~SECRET~~
S-3THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 042145Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 05/0700H/AUG 67/00H# 05/P-3

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 79 AS OF 050600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 49 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (40 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 2, TOTAL 10

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 042145Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCC	
Trng NCC	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 4 OF 20 COPIES

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 020350Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 78 AS OF 051200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1ST PLT/B/1/9 (YD 035536)
 B/1/9(-) & CMD GRP (YD 058502)
 A/1/9 (YD 0522622)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 B/1/9 COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 2-67. A/1/9
 CONTINUED EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 040800H B/1/9(-) COMMENCED OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 22-67.

B. FINAL REPORT TO MY SITREP NR 78 PARA 4B 051030H A/1/9 AT
 (YD 053622). ROCKETS PROVED TO BE 102MM W/STAKE TYPE AIMING DEVICE.
 3 PSNS POINTED 180 DEGREES AZIMUTH, 2 PSNS POINTED 130 DEGREES
 AZIMUTH, AND 1 PSNS AT 190 DET

EES AZIMUTH. LAUNCHER STAKED TO
 DECK. FIRING DEVICE WAS BATTERY BA-386. WILL FWD TO G-2.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 AND 1/9 REAR MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA

B. A/1/9 CONTINUE EXECUTION ON MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.
 B/1/9 (-) CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 2-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 49 WIA (26 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 49 DETAINEES (40 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 2, TOTAL 10.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 050350Z AUG 67

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A

S-3B

Trng 0

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

Trng NCO

Trng NCO

SECRET

-3

O 051015Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TOD 05/2235H/AUG 67/CCN 03/JTP

NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY U
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 81 AS OF 051800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

I/3/3 (XD 961544)

K/3/3 (XD 979568) W/PPB (XD 967564)

A/1/9 (YD 077622)

B/1/9 (-) (YD 050509)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

K/3/3 RELIEVED I/3/3 IN PLACE.

B. 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A/1/9 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67. B/1/9 (-)

CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 2-67.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: B/1/9 1 USMC NON EVAC ABRASION INJURY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 051045H K/3/3 COMMENCED RELIEF IN PLACE OF I/3/3

B. 051350H K/3/3 COMPLETED RELIEF IN PLACE OF I/3/3.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A/1/9 CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67. B/1/9(-)

CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 2-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 49 WIA (26 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY:

(1) 32 KIA(C). 31 KIA(P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (40 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 2, TOTAL 10.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TMS

A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 051015Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
Opch	JA
ENCLOSURE (4)	
SECRET	
RESCOO	

COPY

5-3

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 051502Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOT: 05/16032/AUG67/CM# 04/GJL

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 82 AS OF 024000H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9 (YD 079612)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

K/3/3 1 USMC POSS LUMBER FRACTURE.

A/1/40 ARTY USA 1 USA POSS UVEITIS

3. EVENTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 051500H M/3/3 (XD 995474) LOC 8 FIGHTING HOLES 4X2X4, 2 COVERED, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED 3-4 MONTHS AND NOT OCCUPIED FOR APPROX 30 DAYS, PSN DESTROYED.

B. 051830H A/1/9 (YD 073616) LOC 75 EN ROCKET SITES. W/COMMAND PSN APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD, ALSO LOC USED 102 ROCKET PSN. AREA EXTENDED EAST TO WEST APPROX 150 METER W/AREA BURNED OVER. WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. 051830H A/1/9 (YD 080618) LOC 1 82MM MORTAR RD, 4 AMMO CANS, 1 FOOD CAN, 1 M-16 RD, BOOBY TRAP, 1 CHINESE BATTERY (BA-30 TYPE): AND 3 BUNKERS. BUNKERS AND EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 49 WIA (26 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) NCHE

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (40 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

(4) INDIV WFNS 8, CREW SERVED WFNS 2, TOTAL 10.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 051503Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

O 052200Z AUG 67

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 06/0730H/AUG67/CON#05/ADH

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 83 AS OF 0600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

QL 13 KIA

(2) 49 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (40 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

(4) INDIV WINS 8, CREW SERVED WINS 2, TOTAL 10

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 052200Z AUGUST 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NC	
BRNTH	

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

5-3

O 060400Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 84 AS OF 2061200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9 (YD 081619)
B/1/9 (YD 065525)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. A/1/9 CONDUCTED OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.

1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B/1/9 CONDUCTED OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 2-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 82 PARA 4B. 051830H A/1/9 LOC ROCKET SITE W/APPROX 100 PADS VIC (YD 069617) TO (YD 075616). AREA 3 MONTHS OLD, BURNED OVER. ALSO LOC NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, 1X102MM RKT INTACT, EN E-TOOLS, ROPES, 15 M-26 GREN (THROWN BUT NOT EXPLODED), M-14 MAGS, AND M-60 RND. ALL GEAR AND RKT DEST.

B. 060830H B/1/9 LOC 1 BNKR AT (YD 037535) AND 1 BNKR AT (YD 052524). BOTH 2X3X4 FT, NOT USED RECENTLY. BNKRS DEST.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA

A/1/9 CONTINUE OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67. B/1/9

CONTINUE OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 2-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 49 WIA (26 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (40 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED 2, TOTAL 10.

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPH	
TRNG	
ENCLOSURE (7)	
SECRET	

ENCLOSURE (7)

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 061000Z AUG 67

COPY 4 OF 20 COPIES

5-3

SECRET

O 061000Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TOD 06/2145H/AUG67/OCN # 65/JIO

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 85 AS OF 061800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. 3D MAR (YD 066543)
C/1/44 ARTY USA YD 063551)
SOP BA LONG (YD 163397)
D/1/9 (YD 166403)

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCa	
AOCH	
Trng NG	
REKOD	

- B. 3/3 (XD 983544)
I/3/3 (XD 981544)
K/3/3 (XD 979568) W/PPB (XD 967564)
L/3/3 (XD 979544) -
M/3/3 (YD 011458)
C. 1/9(-) (YD 063551)
A/1/9 (YD 078585)
B/1/9 (YD 078525) W/PLT YD 094514) < C
C/1/9 YD 063551) W/PLT (YD 026562) - L33
CAC PLT NR 5 (YD 097522)
CAC PLT NR 6 (YD 100577)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

- A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN: CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
A/1/9 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.
B/1/9(-) CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 2-67.
C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: I/3/3 1 USMC MALARIA MED EVAC
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 061430H C/1/9 PLT (YD 026562) LP
(YD 030561) HEARD 1 S/A RD OUTSIDE PSN. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 061000Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

53

SECRET

5. PLANS:

- A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- 1/3/3 COMMENCE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 3-67 070700H.
- B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- A/1/9 CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67. B/1/9(-) CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 2-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 49 MIA (26 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 IA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (40 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 2, TOTAL 10.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TMS

A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (72)

SECRET

SECRET

5-7

O 061555Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY UAA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

TOR: 06/0010H/AUG67/CCM/07/ADH

HAS BEEN SENT

SITREP NR 86 AS OF 062400H AUG67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT B/1/9 (YD 094514)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED

AREA. A/1/9 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67

3/1/9(-) COMPLETED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER GRAG O 2-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 061300H C/1/9 PTL LOC (YD 025543) 2X250LB

BOMB DUDS. EOD WILL DESTROY 07 AUG 67.

B. 062030H B/1/9(-) COMPLETED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER
FRAG O 2-67. RETURNED TO CP AT D-5 (YD 094514).

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

1/3/3 COMMENCE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER GRAG O 3-67 070700H.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A/1/9 CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 49 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (9 UNCLASSIFIED, 31 DETAINEES

CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS BY 15TH CIT)

(3) 32 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3 TOTAL 11

(CREW SERVED WPNS INCREASED TO INCLUDE 1 102MM

ROCKET REF MY SITREP NR 84 PARA 4.A.)

GP-4

BT

S-6	
S-34	
S-35	
1000	
ALD	
007	16
ATTN	
1000	

ENCLOSURE (9)

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 061555Z AUGUST 67

COPY 6 OF 15 COPIES

5-3

SECRET

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 062140Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 87 AS OF 070600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 070100H B/1/9 HRD SEVERAL BURSTS OF AUTO/ WPNS FIRE AT (YD 078509). SOURCE UNK. OP CONT OBSERVATION.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 49 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (9 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 32 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11

GP-4

BT

FM THIRD MARINES

O 062140Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ZIN 50033

O 0700Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MANDIV

INFO THIRD MANDIV (INFO)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH FOURTH FIFTY

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TQ 07/1522H/AUG 67/CON G/MJL

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

FURNISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OMI KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 88 AS OF 071200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A/1/9 YD 978588

I/3/3 YD 950600

K/3/3 YD 978588

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	YU
Trng CH	
Trng NCO	
RRKNOO	

I/3/3 COMMENCED OPN IAW MY OWN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 3-67. K/3/3

W/TKS MOVED TO VIC (XD 978588) IN SUPPORT OF I CO.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED

AREA. A/1/9 CONTINUED OPN IAW MY OWN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 1-67.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 2 USMC 3/3 (1/3/3 1 USMC MED

EVAC) FOR HEATEXHAUSTION (NA&S 3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC FOR BROKEN RIDS)

3. ENEMY LOSSES: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(XD 983544)

A. 07015H 3/3 REPORTS MARINE FROM 81MM MORTAR SECTION STRUCK

IN HEAD BY 81MM RD AS IT LEFT GUN TUBE DURING PREP FIRES IAW

MY OWN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 3-67. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA

B. 070800H I/3/3 COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OWN KINGFISHER

FRAG 0 3-67

C. 070800H K/3/3 W/TKS COMMENCED MOVE TOWARD VIC (XD 978588)

IN SUPPORT OF I/3/3

D. 071000H MAJ GEN HOCKWITH ARRIVED 3/3 CP AND DEP 071000H.

E. 071000H K/3/3 W/TKS REACHED OBJ VIC (XD 978588)

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

I/3/3 CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OWN KINGFISHER FRAG 3-67.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 070400Z/AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)
SECRET

DY 6 00 19 20

SECRET

B. MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
A/1/9 CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 50 WIA (27 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (9 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 32 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WENS 8, CREW SERVED WENS 3, TOTAL 11.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2
ENCLOSURE (2)
SECRET

SECRET

O 071015Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 07/2025H/AUG67/00NF2/HAH

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 84 AS OF 071800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9 (YD 078587)
I/3/3 (XD 964566)

HAS BEEN SENT

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
I/3/3 COMMENCED OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 3-67. K/3/3
W/TKS MOVED TO VIC (XD 978588) IN SUPPORT OF I CO.
- B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A/1/9 CONTINUED OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC MALARIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

I/3/3 CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 3-67.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

1/9 CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 53 WIA (27 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA 'C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES '9 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 32 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 11 TMS

A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 7 TMS

B. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

H89 ORGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 071015Z AUG 67

DECLASSIFIED

O 071622Z AUG 67

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FMD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TOD: 08/0108H/AUG 67/CCN # 10/JIC

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 90 AS OF 072400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

1 USMC FEWER OF UNK ORIGIN MED EVAC.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 072100H C/1/9 SQD AMB ENROUTE TO AMB SITE HEARD MOVEMENT HEAD-
ING TOWARD PSN, OBSERVED FIRST 2 EN AND THEN 4 MORE. ESTABLISHEDHASTY AMB AND FIRED S/A AND A/W AND HEARD SOUND AS IF EN WAS RUNNING.
FIRED ILLUM, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 072100H HQ CO 3D MAR PRINETER SECURITY AT CAMP CARROLL
(YD 066543) LP OBSERVED LIGHTS APPROX 300-400 METERS SOUTH OF PSN
MOVING TOWARD AND NORTH EAST OF THEIR PSN, ILLUM AND ARTY
MISSION FIRED. RES: UNKB. 072110H K/3/3 (XD 974566) WHILE FIRING 81MM MORTAR MISSION
WHEN SHORT ROUND OCCURED AND LANDED IN DUNKER RESULTING IN 2 USMC
WITH MULTIPLE WOUNDS. RESULTS 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 52 WIA (29 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (9 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 32 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 071622Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 13 OF 19

SECRET

O 072120Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TOD: 08/0645H/AUG 67/CCN 06/JTP

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KING ISHER

SITERP NR 90 AS OF 080600H AUG67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 52 WIA (29 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA(C), 31 KIA(P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (9 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 32 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0072120Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 18 OF 19

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 0600Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO COMBAT MARIAN

INFO: HATH MARIAN (TWO)

THIRD MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FARNS BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

ZOP 0871376H/AUG 67/JCN 03/1-1

BT

SECRET

UNRELIABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

ON REQUEST

DATE: 12 AUG 67

1. UNRELIABLE: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/3/73 (XD 956574)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/3/73 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED FTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/3/73 CONTINUED OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 1-67.
- B. 2/3/73 MAINTAINED DEF PSN CONDUCTED FTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/3/73 CONTINUED OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 1-67.

PAGE TWO SECRET

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: C/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALIAIA
D/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC BROKEN LEG

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REF MY SITREP NR 86 PARA 4A. 081 020H
C/1/9 (YD 025548) PTL W/ENGRS BLEW 250 LB BOMB IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT FTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A/1/9 CONTINUE OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 1-67.

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT FTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C/3/3 CONTINUE OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 3-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 52 WIA (29 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY:

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (9 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 32 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 0600Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACPC	
Trng0	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

BODY 6 OF 16 COPIES

0 004444 AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINES

CREL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FUD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOR: 06/2 265 H/AUG 67/CC N#06/ADH

BT

S-E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

HAS BEEN SENT

SITREP NR 93 AS OF 081800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/3 (XD 949582)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA
L/3/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 3-67.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A/1/9 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.

(NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 1/3/3 5 USMC HEAT MEDEVAC

K/3/3 1 USMC HIGH FEVER MED EVAC

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: LATE ENTRY 072100H C/1/9 (YD 068555) PTL/AMB
OBS 3-4 EN VIC (YD 074553) MBG TOWARD CAMP CARROLL. PTL OPENED
FIRE, W/S/A HEARD TWO SCREAMS AND OBS FIGURES RUNNING ON TRAIL.
AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. L/3/3
CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 3-67.B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. A/1/9
CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 52 MIA (29 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

1 DETAINEE UNCLASSIFIED RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN BY 15TH

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 11 TMS

A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. 3/3 EMPLOYED 7 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0 081000Z

AUGUST

COPY 6 OF 9 COPIES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
CIT	
REC NCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

0 031015Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

IRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY UEA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 09/0025H/AUG67/CCN#07/ADH

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGAISHER

SITREP NR 94 AS OF 082400H AUG67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 081825H K/3/3 PTL RECIEVED 1 ROUND OF S/A
IRE FROM VIC (XD 971567). TKS FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. WILL
MARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 082205H HQ CO 3D MAR SECTOR CAMP CARROLL HEARD MOVEMENT.
IRED HAND ILLUM W/NEG RESULTS.

B. 082223H B CO 3D TK SECTOR CAMP CARROLL PERIMETER OBSERVED
2 OBJECTS. IRED ILLUM W/NEG RESULTS

C. 082240H C/1/44 ARTY USA SECTOR CAMP CARROLL OP MLL 750
OBSERVED TRIP FLARE SET OFF. FIRED HAND ILLUM W/NEG RESULTS

D. 082300H C/1/44 ARTY USA SECTOR CAMP CARROLL PERIMETER HEARD
MOVEMENT. IRED HAND ILLUM W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 52 WIA (29 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA(C), 31 KIA(P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0 081615Z AUGUST 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 2 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 090400Z AUG67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 09/1300H/AUG 67/CCN 01/4

BT

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 98 AS OF 091200H AUG67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: A/1/9 (YD 07617)
I/3/3 (XD 952588)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
I/3/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 3-67.B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
A/1/9 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: K/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC MALARIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PAN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. I/3/3
CONTINUE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 3-67

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A/1/9 CONTINUE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 52 WIA (29 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR

(3) NONE

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 090400Z AUG 67 ENCLOSURE

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMB CENTER

TCR: 09/109/AUG 67/CGN 5/MAX

O 090945Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 97 AS OF 091800H AUG 67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/3/3 (XD 981544)
A/1/9 (YD 063551)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

1/3/3 COMPLETED EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 3-67 AND
RETURNED TO 3/3 CP.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A/1/9 COMPLETED EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67 AND
RETURNED TO CAMP CARROLL.C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: K/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA
1/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC HEAT EXHAUSTION

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 091220H MC COMMANDANT GEN. WALLACE M. GREEN AND PARTY ARRIVED
CAMP J.J. CARROLL.

B. 091334H CMC AND PARTY DEP CAMP CARROLL

C. 091615H 1/3/3 COMPLETED OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O
3-67 AND RETURNED TO 3/3 CP.D. 091650H A/1/9 ARRIVED CAMP CARROLL. COMPLETED EXECUTION OF
MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-67.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 52 WIA (29 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 30	
ALC	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECNOO	

HAS BEEN SENT

FM THIRD MARINES

O 090945Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

- (3) NONE
B. ENEMY
 (1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
 (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
 (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.
7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE
8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE
9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 12 TMS
 A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 7 TMS
 B. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TMS
 C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

[SECRET]THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 091535Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TCD: 09/1647/AUG 67/CGN 07/WAK

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

E C R E T

. ERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 98 AS OF 092400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED

AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 091300H D/1/9 LOC THREE DRY CELL BATTERIES,
ONE TIN SPOON (NOT U.S.), AND A CIGARETTE LIGHTER W/FIGURES
A03 INSCRIBED ON IT. (YD 175407) WILL FWD TO G-2.B. 091750H 3/3 S-2 REPORTS 5 REFUGEES (1 MAN, 1 WOMAN, AND
3 CHILDREN) ARRIVED AT CA LU OP (YD 011458). THEY DEP VILL OF
KONG VOI (NOT SHOWN ON MAP) NEAR KHE SANH FIVE DAYS AGO. THEY
WERE GIVEN MED CARE AND FOOD, WILL FWD TO CAM LO DIST HQ.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 52 WIA (29 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

GP-4

FM THIRD MARINES

O 091535Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

57

SECRET

O 092155Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARINE

INFO THIRD MARINE DIVISION

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARVN

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT REPRODUCE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 99 AS OF 180500H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 292325H RECON PATROL 1-2 AT (YD 822355) OBSERVED 1 COOLING PIPE

FOR APPROX 20 MINUTES. PTL COMB. ASN.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT ONE PLT A/1/9 CONDUCT RELIEF IN PLACE OF 3/C1/9 AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 52 WIA (29 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA(C), 31 KIA(P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3 TOTAL 11

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 092155Z AUGUST 1967

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

#99a

S-3

0 100349Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
TO CE THIRD MAR DIV

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMBAT CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CORROLL COLLECTIVE

TCR 10/1350H/AUG67/CCM/1/OL

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 100 AS OF 101200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

3/A/1/9 (YD 026562)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3/A/1/9 CONDUCTED RELIEF IN PLACE OF 3/C/1/9 AT THE NHE GIA BRIDGE.

C/1/9 COMMENCED RELIEF IN PLACE OF B1/9 AT D-3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 100500 1/1/9 COMMENCED RELIEF IN PLACE OF B/1/9 AT D-3.

B. 10115 3/A/1/9 RELIEVED 3/C/1/9 AT THE NHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562).

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 52 WIA (29 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WFS 8, CREW SERVED WFS 3, TOTAL 11

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 100349Z AUG67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

ENCLOSURE *nt*

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

#100

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

O 100945Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TCD: 10/1900H/AUG 67/CCN/03/GJL

S-3	
S-31	
S-32	
Troop	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPAR	
Trng NOD	
KRA	

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 10 AS OF 101800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

C/1/9 (YD 094514)

B/1/9 (YD 063551)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/X-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED
 AREA. C/1/9 COMPLETED RELIEF IN PLACE OF B/1/9 AT D-5.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 101000H C/1/9 ARRIVED AT D-5, RELIEVED B CO.

B. 104100H B/1/9 ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL, ASSUMED CAMP DEF PSNS.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/X-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 52 WIA (28 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 100945Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE
8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS: NONE
9. SCOUT-SNIFFER TEAMS: 30 MARINES EMPLOYED 10 TMS:
A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 5 TMS.
B. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TMS.
C. NEG REPORT.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

GP-4

O 101540Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINE
COMM CENTERINFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) **SECRET**
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINEES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD: 11/0010H/AUG 67/CCN 05/JTP

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KING FISHER
SITREP NR 102 AS OF 102400H AUG 67

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE WXCFT NON-BATTLE CAS
D/1/9 1 USMC MED-EVAC MALARIA
1/3/3 1 USMC MED-EVAC MALARIA
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 13 KIA
 - (2) 32 WIA (28 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 32 KIA(C), 31 KIA(P)
 - (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
 - (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - (4) INDIV WINS 8, CREW SERVED WINS 3, TOTAL 11

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 101540Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (4)

SECRETCOPY 6 OF 19
COPY

#10~

5-3

SECRET

HAS BEEN DECLASSIFIED

O 102130Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TCD: 10/2215/AUG 67/CCN 6/WAK

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 103 AS OF 110600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 13 KIA
 - (2) 52 WIA (29 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR2)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
 - (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
 - (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL

GP-4

FM THIRD MARINES

102130Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
TRNGCO	

ENCLOSURE (4)

SECRET

#703

SECRET

O 11 0330Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERINFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD-)
TWENTY SIX MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TORO 11/1205H/AUG 67/CGN 01/VPT

S E C R E TPERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHERSITREP NR 104 OF 111200H AUG 67

1 UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

-2 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED
REAB 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGN-
ED AREA

3 ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4 OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS 111100H MAJ GEN B A HOCHMUTH
AND PARTY ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL

5 PLANS

A 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA

B 1/9 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED
AREA

6 CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 52 WIA (29 MED -EVAC 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C) 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINESS (8 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

KRL INDIV WPNS 8 CREW SERVED WPNS 3 TOTAL 11

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENCLOSURE (2)	

COPY 6 OF 24 JOURNAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 110300Z AUG 67

SECRET S-3

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

O 111000Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 11/2050H/AUG67/CGN/3/HAH

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 105 AS OF 111800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED

AREA.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: L/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC MALARIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 111152H-111304H BRIG GEN METZGER VISITED CAMP CARROLL.

B. 111215H MAJ GEN HOCHMUTH AND PARTY DEP CAMP CARROLL.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED

AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 52 WIA (29 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 10 TEAMS.

A. 1/9 (-) EMPLOYED 5 TMS.

B. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 111000Z AUG 67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRKCO	

COPY 6 OF 16 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 106 AS OF 112400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED

MEA.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: K/3/3 1 USMC MED-EVAC GUNSHOT

WOUND. LATE ENTRY. SEE PARA 4A.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 101145H K/3/3 REPORTS A MARINE SHOT HIMSELF IN LEFT INDEX FINGER WHILE CLEANING .45 CAL PISTOL. INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOINTED, RES TO BE FWD THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS.

B. LATE ENTRY: 111030H 1/3/3 PTL LOC NEW TRAIL RUNNING SE VIC (XD 996537). FRUIT HAD BEEN FRESHLY CUT FM TREES ALONG TRAIL. TRAIL LED TO STREAM. PTL UNABLE TO FOLLOW.

C. LATE ENTRY: 111110H M/3/3 (YD 014454) REPORTS FOUR MONTAGNARDS ARRIVED AT CA LU OP. REFUGEES FM HAMLET ATA IN BA LONG VILL (YD 1540) (HAMLET NOT SHOWN ON MAP). VN WORKED FOR VC FOR ABOUT TOW YEARS AND RECENTLY QUIT BECAUSE OF LACK OF FOOD. VN FWD TO CAM LO DIST HQ.

D. 111200H-111300H 1/9 CONDUCTED MED CAP VIC
MAI LOC (YD 1051) AND (YD 1052). APPROX 100 VN TREATED. PEOPLES
ATTITUDE REPORTED AS PASSIVE. PSY WAR LEAFLETS DROPPED PRIOR TO
MED CAP IN D-5 AREA.

E. 112000H-112200H PSY WAR TAPE BROADCASTS CONDUCTED IN D-5

ORIGIN: THIRD M. RINGS

0.1115307. ATTN 67

DATE: 01 05 2000

S-3							
S-3A							
S-3B							
TingO							
ALO							
ALPCh							
AOPCH							
Ting NCO							
NCO							

ENCLOSURE 2

SECRET

SECRET

AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 CHOP OP CON OF B CO TO THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES IAW MY OPN
 KINGFISHER FRAG O 4-67.

B. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 COMMENCE S&D OPNS IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 4-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 52 MIA (29 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

GP-4

PAGE TWO

ENCLOSURE (✓)

SECRET

#106

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 112140Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD: 12/07201/AUG 67/CCN#07/wlp

S E C R E T
FRISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER
SITREP NR 10 AS OF 120000H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NONE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 52 WIA (26 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA(C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WINS 8, CREW SERVED WINS 3 TOTAL 11

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 112140Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	qu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REXNCO	

COPY 3 CA/2 COP

S-3

SECRET

O 120345Z

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 12/1204H/AUG67/CGN 01/VPT

SECRET
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHERSITREP NR 108 AS OF 121200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/3 (XD 968508)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- L/3/3 COMMENCED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAGO 4-67.

3. EMEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 120600H L/3/3 COMMENCED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 4-67.

5. PLANS:

- A. 1/9 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- L/3/3 CONTINUE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 4-67.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 52 WIA (29 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIVWPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 120345Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

S-3

BODY 6 DE 2001

SECRET

V 46244 AU 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR:13/2147E/AUG67/CGM/07/ADH

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE UNIFORMATION DO NTO SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 109 AS OF 121800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/ (KD 962487)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED

EA. L/3/3 CONTINUED OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 4-67.

B. 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA

HAS BEEN SENT

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

I/3/3 1 USMC MED -EVAC MALARIA

L/3/3 1 USMC MED-EVAC FEVER AND SWELLING NECK

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 121230H C/1/9 PTL VIC (YD 046530) LOC 4 FIGHTING HOLES

4X 4X2 FT. 1 VNSANDAL, 5 M-79 CTGS, 1 M-1 CLIP, 1 AK-47 CLIP

CTGS (ALL EXPENDED) HOLES DEST.

B. 121250H C/1/9 OBS 6 EN VIC (YD 11571) CARRYING UNK TYPE

WENS AND MOVING S. PTL IN PURSUIT, MORE INFOR TO FOLLOW.

REF PARA 4A 121440H CAC PTL NR 5 SETTING BLOCK VIC

(YD 11021) FOR EN MOVING S. DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLOVISE DEVICE

RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA MED-EVAC CAC PTL NR 5 RET TO CP. MORE

INFO TO FOLLOW RESULTS: 1 USMC 3D TKS, 1 USMC 3D MARINES RADIO

RELAY, 1 USMC CAC FLT NR 5, ALL WIA MED -EVAC

D. 121300H AQWQTRTH 3D MARINES CONDUCTED MED CAP VIC D-5

APPROX 200 VN TREATED. ATTITUDE OF PEOPLE IMPROVING NT ATTENDING

MED CAP INCREASING.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINS DEF PSNS CONDUCT PTL/AMB
IN ASSIGNED AREA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MCG	
Trng MCG	

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES 0 120945Z AUGUST 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 20

#109

5-3

SECRET

6. 1/9 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS CONDUCT (TL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY
 (1) 13 KIA
 (2) 55 WIA (32 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
 (3) 0 MIA
 B. ENEMY
 (1) 32 KIA (C) 31 KIA (P)
 (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
 (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (4) INDIV WPNS 8 CREW SERVED WPNS 3 TOTAL K11
 7. ARVN / USMC OPERATIONS NONE
 8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS NONE
 9. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 20 TEAMS
 A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS
 B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 5 TMS
 C. NEG REPORT
 GP-4
 BT

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

0 1216 00Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 11 0 AS OF 1224 00Z AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/3 (XD 97 047 9)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/X(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A. L/3/3 RETURNING TO 3/3 CP IAW MY MSG DTG 121535Z

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

I/3/3 2 USMC MED-EVAC POSS MALARIA

K/3/3 1 USMC MED-EVAC ACUTE DYPHTHERIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1217 00Z L/3/3 VIC (XD 963436) LOC CAMP SITE APPROX 1 DAY OLD W/6-7 PSNS W/DAM IN STREAM TO DIVERT WATER IN CAMP AREA SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. SSITE DEST BY ARTY.

B. 1220 00Z CAC FLT NR 5 REPORTS HED 4 SHOTS S/A VIC COORD (YD 091529). BELIEVED FIRED FM VILL. HAI'S FIRED RESULTING IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIC (YD 116523). 81MM MORT FIRE MSN BEING FIRED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS

A. A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

L/3/3 RETURN TO 3/3 CP.

B. 1/X(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 55 WIA (32 MED-EVAC , 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA(C), 31 KIA(P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WENS 8, CREW SERVED WENS 3, TOTAL 11

GP-4

BT

MOD: 13/0035H/AUG67/CGN # 06/JIC

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpGa	
ASPC	
ASPC	
ASPC	

Bos

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

53

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 122145Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TIME OF TOL: 12/1222/AUG 67/CCN 7/WAK

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 111 AS OF 130600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NONE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 122330H K/3/3 AT (XD968569) OBS 2 RND 81/60MM MORTAR
FIRE IMPACT 5 MIN APART & 500 M APART. NO MUZZLE FLASHES OBS.
CHECK FIRE ON H-1. ORIGIN OF RDS UNDETERMINED.

PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FREINDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 55 AIA (32 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 31 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

GP-4

FM THIRD MARINES

O 122145Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (25)

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
CHC	
CH	
CH	
CH	
CH	

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

S-3

THIRD MARINES
THIRD MARINE DIV (TND)

TOR: 13/1510H/AUG 67/00K 01/JP

NINTH MARINES
RECENTLY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT**HAS BEEN SENT****SECRET**PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 112 AS OF 131200H AUG 67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/3 (YD 974487)0

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: LAT ENTRY : 122000H CAC PLT NR 5 AMB OBS
EN LEAVING VILL VIC (YD 157522). PTL FIRED S/A AND CONDUCTED
SWEEP OF AREA. ILLUM FIRED. EN RAN THROUGH BUSHES. PURSUIT BY
FIRE RESULTED IN ONE EN KIA (P).4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 131055H MAJ. GEN. HOCHMUTH AND
BRIG. GEN. NETZGER ARRIVED CAMP CARROLL.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 5-67

B. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

1/3/3 MOVE TO CAMP CARROLL W/1 PLT AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 55 MIA (32 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA(C), 32 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 3, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 130345Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 131030Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 13/2028H/AUG67/CCM

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 113 AS OF 131800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. 3D MARINES (YD066543)
C/1/44 ARTY USA (YD063551)
SOP BA LONG (YD163397)
D/1/9 (YD166403)

- B. 3/3 (XD983544)
I/3/3 (-) (YD063551) W/PLT (YD026562)
K/3/3 (XD979568) W/PPB (XD967564)
L/3/3 (XD973488)
M/3/3 (XD011458)
C. 1/9 (-) (YD063551)
A/1/9 (YD063551)
B/1/9 (YD063551)
2/C/1/9 (YD094514)
C(-) (YD063551)
CAC PLT NR 5 (YD097522)
CAC PLT NR 6 (YD100577)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. 3/A/1/9 RELIEVED IN PLACE AT KHE GIA BRIDGE, RET TO 1/9 CP. ASSUMED OP CON OF I/3/3. C/1/9 (-) MOVED TO 1/9 CP. 2/C/1/9 REMAINED AT D-5.

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. L/3/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR DOWNED HELO VIC (YD973488). I/3/3 CHOPPED OP CON TO 1/9, MOVED TO CAMP CARROLL W/ PLT AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 131030Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NFCNCO	

B2

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

D/1/9 1 USMC MED - EVAC POSS MALARIA
 1/3/3 1 USMC MED - EVAC POSS MALARIA
 H&S 3/3 2 USMC MED - EVAC POSS MALARIA
 L/3/3 7 USMC MED - EVAC 1 HEAT CAS
 1 BEE STINGS
 1 FRACT WRIST
 1 FRACT HIP AND LEG
 3 POSS MALARIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS : NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 109 PARA 4B&C: 121500H PTL LOST EN TRAIL VIC (YD115558). PROCEEDED TO VIC (YD110521) TO ASSIST CAC PLT NR 5 W/CAS. RET TO CP.

B. 131115H MAJ. GEN. HOCHMUTH AND BRIG. GEN. METZGER DEP CAMP CARROLL.

C. 131124H UH-34 (TARUSH MED-EVAC) IN PROCESS OF MED-EVAC DOWNED DUE TO MALFUNCTION OF REAR ROTOR GEARBOX. NBC'S WERE MED-EVAC BY HELO (TARBUSH MED-EVAC CHASE). L/3/3 REMAINING IN PSN AS SEC. PICK-UP BY CH-53 SCHEDULED FOR 131800H. INFO TO FOLLOW.

D. LATE ENTRY: 131025H C/1/9(-) DEP D-5 FOR CAMP CARROLL.
 2/C/1/9 REMAINED AT D-5.

E. 131215H C/1/9(-) ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL.

F. LATE ENTRY: 121315H-121325H MAJ. GEN. NICKERSON VISITED D-5.

G. 131335H 1/3/3 DEP 3/3 CP FOR CAMP CARROLL IAW MY OPN KING-FISHER FRAG 0 5-67.

H. 131528H 1/3/3(-) ARRIVED CAMP CARROLL, CHOPPED OP CON OF 1/3/3 FM 3/3 TO 1/9(-). 3/1/3/3 AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. 3/A/1/9 RELIEVED IN PLACE, RET TO 1/9 CP.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 5-67.

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 1/3/3 RET TO CP AFTER EVAC OF DOWNED HELO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA
 (2) 55 WIA (32 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
 (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 32 KIA (P)
 (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
 (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS.

A. 3/3(-) EMPLOYED 4 TMS.

B. 1/9 (-) EMPLOYED 5 TMS.

C. NEG REPORT.

CP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

O 131540Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 114 AS OF 132400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/3 (-)(XD 983544).

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS.

B. 3/3 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL/AMB IN

ASSIGNED AREA. 2/L/3/3 PROVIDED SEC FOR DOWNED HELO VIC (XD 973488).

HAS BEEN SENT

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

1/3/3 2 USMC MED-EVAC POSS MALARIA

L/3/3 1 USMC MED-EVAC POSS MALARIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 130730H L/3/3(-) COMMENCED MOVE TOWARD 3/3 CP. ARRIVED 3/3 CP AT 131305H. 2/L/3/3 REMAINED AS SEC FOR DOWNED HELO VIC (XD 973488).

B. LATE ENTRY: CORRECTION TO MY SITREP NR 113 PARA 4C. 131115H L/3/3 REPORTS MED-EVAC HELO (TRABUSH MED-EVAC) APPROACHING LZ CAUGHT FIRE CAUSING RAPID DESCENT. HELO LANDED, FIRE BROUGHT UNDER CONTROL. 2/L/3/3 REMAINED AS SEC. HELO WILL BE EXTRACTED 14 AUG. NBC'S MED-EVAC BY TARBUSH MED-EVAC CHASE.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 5-67. 1/3/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF OF CAMP CARROLL PERIM, W/PLT AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 55 WIA (32 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 32 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 131540Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

O 132200Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 14/0647H AUG 67/ CGN 96/ ga.

S E C R E TPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 115 AS OF 140600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NONE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 55 MIA (32 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA (C), 32 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED 3, TOTAL 11.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 132200Z AUG 67

COPY 6 OF 24 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

LAXIV
ZNY SSSSS

O 140400Z AUG 67

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTH USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 116 AS OF 141200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
1/9(-) (YD 130658)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

TOD: 14/1200H/AUG 67/CGT 01/PTP

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
TRNG NCO	
REKROD	

PAGE TWO Q92U **S E C R E T**

B. 1/9(REAR) AND 1/3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL
IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) COMMENCED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFIDHER
FRAG O 5-67

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: HQ CO 3D MARINES 1 USMC MED EVAC
FOR BROKEN NOSE, 1/9 BAS MED EVAC FOR ARM & FACE CUTS, AND 1/3/3
2 USMC MEDEVAC FOR MALARIA, 1 FOR DYSENTERY.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 132215H 1/9 BAS REPORTS ACCIDENTAL DETONATION OF
GRENADE DETONATOR CAP RESULTED 1 NBC USN. CORPSMAN MED EVAC. IN-
VESTIGATION OFFICER APPOINTED. RESULTS TO BE FWD THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS.

B. 140910H 1/9(-) DEP CAMP CARROLL, COMMENCING EXECUTION OF MY
OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 5-67

C. 140932H C/1/44 ARTY USA REPORTS OBS 2 VN MALE VIC CAMP CARROLL
TRASH DUMP (YD 062552). VN RAN INTO BUSHES WHEN THEY SAW FRIENDLIES.
1 OFFICER AND 3 ENLISTED MEN SENT TO INVESTIGATE.

D. 140955H REF PARA 4C THIS SITREP. 2 VN MALES OBS WERE MONTAGNARD
WOODCUTTERS. VN WERE RELEASED W/WARNING TO STAY AWAY FROM TRASH DUMP.

E. 140940H HQ/1/12 ARTY OBS 6 VN AT BASE OF DONG HA MT. TOWER
ON HILL 250 (YD 068557) TRYING TO PLOT PSN. CONTINUING OBS. MORE
INFO TO FOLLOW.

PAGE THREE Q92U **S E C R E T**

F. 141549H 1/9(-) DISEMBARDED VIC (YD 130658) COMMENCING OPN IN
ASSIGNED AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCTING PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) AND 1/3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL IN
ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG
O 5-67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 55 WIA (32 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) NONE

B. ENEMY

- (1) 32 KIA(C), 32 KIA(P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES(8 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 1 ENCLOSURE

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

C 140400Z AUG 67

SECRET

0141 07 AUG 67
 1ST THIRD MARINES
 2ND THIRD MARINES
 3RD THIRD MARINES (FWD)

NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES
 COM CENTER

TOD: 14/1330Z/AUG67/CGM/D3/GJL

Opch
 ADCH
 TENG
 NIKONCO

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPN KING FISHER

SITREP NR 117 AS OF 141800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
 A/1/9 (YD 115664)
 B/1/9 (YD 116663)
 C/1/9 & CMD GRP (YD 118663)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/X-) CONTINUED S&D OPN IAW MY-OPN KINGFISHER FRAG

B. 1/9 (REAR) AND 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED
 PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED
 AREA. 2 FLT/L/3/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR DOWNED HELO VIC (YD 97348).

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: A/1/9-1 USMC MED EVAC BACK INJURY
 B/1/9-1 USMC MED EVAC HEAT EXHAUSTION

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 141600H C/1/9 (YD 118663) REPORTS
 3 USMC KIA RESULTING FROM DETONATION OF UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE
 DEVICE. RESULTS: 3 USMC KIA MED EVAC FOR FRAG WOUNDS.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 B. 1/X-) CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY-OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 05-67.

1/9 (REAR) AND 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED
 AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY
 (1) 13 KIA
 (2) 58 WIA (35 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)
 (3) NONE

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

#117

B. ENEMY

(1) 32 KIA (C), 32 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPS 8, CREW SERVED WMS 5, TOTAL 13

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIFFER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TMS

A. 3/3K- EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. 1/9K- EMPLOYED 5 TMS

C. NOC REPORT

C-4

SECRET

S-3

6 20

O 141330Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES

TOD: 141611Z AUG 67/CCNOA/ga

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINESZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE**S E C R E T**PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 118 AS OF 142400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/L/3/3 (XD 97 95 45) ONCO
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BATTLE CAS
M/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC FOR FEVER; 1/3/3-4 USMC MED EVAC FOR
POSS MALARIA AND 1 USMC MED EVAC FOR ACUTE GASTROENTERITIS.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ONCO	

3. ENEMY CONTACTS 141932H M/3/3 ETL VIC (YD 040445) RECD
SEV RND S/A FIRE AND 5 RND INCOMING MORI, FM EST, 9 EN WEARING
BLACK PJ'S. RECON OF AREA BY S/A FIRE RESULTED IN 2 EN KIA (C)
AND 1 EN KIA (P). ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED VIC (YD 040444)
RESULTING IN TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.
RESULTS: 2 EN KIA (C) 1 EN KIA (P)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. REF MY SITREP NR 116 PARA 4E. 6 PEOPLE OBS WERE RECON
- B. REF MY SITREP NR 117 PARA 4: CORRECTION: 5 USMC MED-
EVAC FOR FRAG WOUNDS.

ENCLOSURE (7)

- C. LATE ENTRY: 141335H M/3/3 REPORTS TWO REFUGEES ARRIVED
LU OP. THEY LEFT VILL OF "TRAM" NEAR THE SANH 5 DAYS AGO.
WERE GIVEN FOOD AND MED TREATMENT. WILL BE FWD TO CAM LO DIST HQ.

- D. 141035H 3/3 REPORTS DOWNED HELO RETRIEVED; 2/L/3/3 STAND-
ING BY OFR HELO-LIFT TO 3/3 CP.

- E. 141920H 2/L/3/3 HELO-LIFT TO 3/3 CP COMPLETE.

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

F. 141 930H 2/C/1/9 REPORTS OBS SMOKE AND COOKING FIRES VIC
(YD 189490) ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TFI COVERAGE, FIRES
EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 68 WIA (37 MED EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 34 KIA (C), 33 KIA (P)
- (3)(2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILLIANS
- (4) INDIV WINS 8, CREW SERVED WINS 3, TOTAL 11.

GP4

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 142145Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 15/0610H/AUG67/00N/2/HAH

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPEN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 119 AS OF 150600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 142120H M/3/3 (YD 240444) PTL OBS EN MOVEMENT. CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. MVMT CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 142210H K/3/3 SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS APPERED TO BE CARLIGHTS AT (YD 993558) AND (YD 984560). ONE LIGHT AT EACH COORDS. 81MM MORTAR MSN CALLED & LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 60 WIA (37 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 34 KIA (C), 35 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 142145Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Trng: 8000	
RECEIVED	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

O 151000Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOD: 15/2100H/AUG 67/CCN 01/VPT

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 120 AS OF 151200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9, B/1/9, AND C/1/9(-)
V/CMD GRP OCCUPYING PSNS FM (YD 107656) TO (YD 111656)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 151000Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	U)
OpCh	yu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RKXNCO	

ENCLOSURE (3)

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

#120

SECRET

B. 1/9(-) CONTINUED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 5-67. 1/9 REAR AND 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: L/3/3 1 USMC MED-EVAC SHIGELLOSIS
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: FINAL REPORT TO MY SITREP NR 118 PARA 3: M/3/3 REPORTS APPROX 30 EN W/AX-47'S WEARING BLACK PJ'S ENCOUNTERED WHEN PTL WAS SETTING UP AMB PSN. BOTH UNITS OPENED FIRE W/S/A, RESULTING IN 4 EN KIA (C). EN WITHDREW TO VILL VIC (YD 049442). ARTY, 40MM, 81MM FIRE MENS CONDUCTED. PTL RECD 5 MORE EN W/ NEG CAS. AT 142100H PTL OBS 15-17 EN MOVING UP TO ROAD TO RETRIEVE DEAD. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTING IN 10 KIA (P). THIS MORNING 3/M/3/3 SWEPT TWO VILLS AND LOC SEVEN EN HELMETS, UTILITY JACKETS, LARGE SACKS OF RICE AND WHEAT HIDDEN IN VILL HUTS. 1 VN MALE LOC WHO HAD SHRAPNEL WOUND IN ANKLE. VN TREATED AND RELEASED. LOC EVIDENCE OF 2 LITTERS DRAGGED THROUGH RIVER. INDICATIONS SHOW EN MVD FM HIGH GROUND N TO S. RESULTS OF ACTION: 4 EN KIA (C), 10 EN KIA (P). HELMETS, SNEAKERS, AND UTILITIES WILL BE FWD TO G-2.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 151020H M/3/3 REPORTS 10 REFUGEES ARRIVED AT CA LU OP. (2 WOMEN, 1 GIRL, 4 MEN, 2 BOYS, AND 1 BABY GIRL) VN CAME FM LANG TRAM (L) VIC (XD 818315). FOOD AND MED AID ADMINISTERED. WILL FWD TO CAM LO DIST HQ.

B. 151215 H A/1/9 LOC 250 LB BOMB VIC (YD 136652). BOMB BLOWN IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) CONTINUE S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9 REAR AND 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 60 WIA (37 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) 2 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA (C), 42 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SEIZED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 11 TEAMS:

A. 3/3(-) EMPLOYED 4 TMS.

B. 1/9(-) EMPLOYED 6 TMS.

C. 1/9 REAR EMPLOYED 3 TMS.

REPORT

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

#120

SECRET

001516 00Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CC THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 16/1040Z/NOV 67/00403/071

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 121 AS OF 152400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 151350H 2/94 ARTY USA CONVOY ENROUTE TO

CAMP CARROLL, OBS 1X1 81MM RND DUD VIC (YD 098576). PROCEEDED TO (YD 135592) WHERE THEY OBS AN 81MM ILLUM RND (BURNED OUT). ENGR EOD PICKED UP RND AND RET TO DONG HA. RND WAS NOT BOOBY-TRAPPED.

B. 151700H D/1/9 OBS 5 VN MOVING NE INTO HIGH GROUND VIC (YD 180418). UNI AND WPNS UNDETERMINED. 4.2 IN MONT FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/UNK RES. FTL WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. 151720H 1/9-1) REPORTS LOC 1X1 81 LB BOMB VIC (YD 113490). BOMB BLOWN IN PLACE.

D. 152025H 1/9 REAR REPORTS SNIPER TM OBS LIGHT MVE BN VIC (YD 063537). SNIPER TM SENT TO INTERCEPT LIGHTS. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

E. 152030H K/3/3 OBS LINEAS COLUMN OF LIGHTS FM (YD 040510) TO (YD 080510). ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

F. 152045H OP ON HILL 250 (YD 063556) OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE ROCKET FLASH 12000-14000-M AT 6100 MIL FM OP. CONT OBS.

G. 152215H 1/9 REAR REPORTS SCOUT-SNIPER TM OBS 2 PEOPLE VIC (YD 060025). 81 MM ILLUM FIRED, SNIPERS CONDUCTED RECON BN FIRE W/UNK RES. CONT TOWARD AMB SITE.

H. 152230H 1/9 REAR REPORTS PMS 6 ON DEF PERIM (YD 064551)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 151600Z AUG 67

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

5-3

PICKED UP MOVEMENT 432M AT 398 MIL. NG UNK DUE TO INEXPERIENCED OPERATOR. CONTINUING MONITOR OF MOVEMENT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 60 WIA (37 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 36 KIA (C), 42 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

P-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

O 152210Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 15/2310/AUG 67/CCN 7/WAK

THIRD MARINES
1. CG THIRD MARDIVINFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 122 AS OF 160600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY 152400H SITREP, PARA 4.D, SNIPER TM REPORTED NEG
RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 60 WIA (57 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 36 KIA (C), 42 DKIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11

D MAR

O 152210Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

016 0330Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

IN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

DANGEROUS INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

ON KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 123 AS OF 161200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A/1/9 (YD 098662)

B/1/9 (YD 102656)

C/1/9 & CMD GRP (YD 110656)

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9 REAR AND 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs
IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9 (-) CONTINUED S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED
AREA.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

A/1/9 1 USMC MED-EVAC FLU SYMPTOMS

1 USMC MED-EVAC JUNGLE-ROT OF FACE

HAS 1/9 1 USMC MED-EVAC HEAT STROKE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 REAR AND 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN
ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9 (-) CONT S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 60 WIA (37 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA (C), 42 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS, TOTAL 11.

GP-4

BT

FM THIRD MAR

0160330Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COVERED BY AIRSTRIKES. BNKRS DEST. ALL SERVICABLE S/A AMMO HELD,
OTHER AMMO DEST. GEAR TO BE FWD TO G-2. ADD TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS
FOR OP BUFFALO 111 EN KIA (C).

D. 161155H C/1/9 (YD 18656) - LOC ONE 82 MM IND AND ONE 205 WP
RND. BOTH RND S BLOWN IN PLACE.

PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT TPL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 REAR AND 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT TPL/AMB IN
ASSIGNED AREA. 1/2 (-) CONT OPN 2AW ME OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 5-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:**A. FRIENDLY**

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 60 WIA (37 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 9 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 36 KIA (C), 42 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WINS, 8, CREW SERVED WINS 3, TOTAL 11.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U. S. MATERIAL : A/1/9 LOC MISC U.S. AMMUNITION.

REF PARA 4C THIS SITREP.

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 13 TEAMS.

A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 8 TMS

B. 3/3/ EMPLOYED 5 TMS

C. MSG REPORT

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

O 161515Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TOD: 16/2330H/AUG 67/CON 01/1

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NO 125 AS OF 162400H AUG 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 162000H N/3/3 REPORTS FO ON RAZORBACK OBS & EN VIC (XD 964347) - ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/XLNT TET COVERAGE. RES UNK.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 60 MIA (37 MED-EVAC, 23 MINOR)
- (3) 9 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 36 KIA (C), 42 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETAINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 8, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 11.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 161515Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADVT	
Trng NCO	
NNNCO	

COPY 4 OF 20 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

O 162145Z MUG 67

THIRD MARINES

FM: THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 17/0635H/AUG 67/CCN 03/JTF

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DDO NOT SERVISEE
OF KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 126 AS OF 170600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 60 WIA
- (3) P MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 36 KIA (C), 42 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DETVINEES (8 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 33 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WMS 8, CREW-SERVED WMS 3, TOTAL 11

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 162145Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REC NCO	

BTR

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY

OF

COPIES

S-3

SECRET

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

O 170345Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 127 AS OF 171200Z AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

3/L/3/3 (YD 011458)

A/1/9 (YD 100662)

B/1/9 (YD 098658)

C/1/9 & CMD GRP (YD 095656)

2. SUMMARY FO OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED TPLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 REAR AND 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED TPLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9 (-) CONTINUED S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: A/1/9 1 USMC NON-EVAC FRAG WOUNDS

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 170700H 3/L/3/3 REP 3/3 OP FOR LU OP, ARRIVED 170730H.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT TPLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 REAR AND 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT TPLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9 (-) CONT S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 37 WIA (MED-EVAC) 23 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA (C), 42 KIA (P)

(2) 41 DET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) IWC 8, CSWC 3.

GP-4

BT

FM THIRD MAR

O 170245Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

S-3

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

O 171015Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 128 AS OF 171800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A/1/9 (YD 093664)

B/1/9 (YD 086664)

C/1/9 & CMD GRP (YD 091652)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 REAR AND 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9 (-) CONTINUED S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: C/1/9 1 USMC MED - EVAC KNEE INJURY
B/1/9 1 USMC MED - EVAC BURNS ON LEGS AND FEET.

3D TK BN 1 USMC MED - EVAC EYE INJURY

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY : 170900H 3/3 CONDUCTED MED CAP IN VILLS VIC (XD 991493) AND (YD 994482). APPROX 100 PEOPLE TREATED, CENSUS TAKEN. ATTITUDE OF PEOPLE IMPROVING, NR INCREASING ATTENDANCE.

B. 171125H 3D MARINES NIPERS LOC 2 WOMEN & 1 MAN IN DESERTED VILL STANDING AROUND A GRAVE VIC (YD 057534). ALSO LOC 5 CHICOM GREN APPROX 50M FM GRAVE. 3 VN RELEASED AS INN CIV. ENGR EOD TH TOOK GREN TO 11TH ENGR CP IN DONG HA.

C. 171530H 3/3 S-2 REPORTS 13 REFUGEES ARRIVED 3/3 CP (XD 983544). (3MEN, 3 WOMEN, AND 7 CHILDREN). THEY DEP VILL OF TRAM NEAR KHE SANH 5-6 DAYS AGO. REFUGEES GIVEN FOOD & ME AID. WERE FWD TO CAM LO DIST HQ.

FM THIRD MAR

O 171015Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2 ENCLOSURE (-2)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

53

D. 171440H C/1/9 (YL 094657) LOC 1 CHI COM GREN & 1X82MM RND. GREN BLOWN IN PLACE. MORT RND DEFUSED TO BE FWD TO G-2.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs / AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 REAR AND 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL / AMB IN ASSIGNED

2A. 1/9 (-) CONTINUE S & U OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 5-67.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 37 WIA MED-EVAC, 23 WIA MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA (C), 42 KIA (P)

(2) 42 DET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) IWC 8, CSWC 3.

7. ARVN / USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT - SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 11 TEAMS:

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS.

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 7 TMS.

C. REF PARA 4B THIS SITREP.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN

O 171530Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 18/0005H/AUG67/CCN/3/RAH

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST PN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 129 AS OF 172400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/L/3/3 (XD 983544).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/L/3/3 MOVED
FM CA LU OP TO 3/3 CP.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 171808H M/3/3 CONDUCTED SWEEP OF VILL VIC (YD 040445).

40 HUTS SEARCHED, 100-125 PEOPLE SEARCHED AND INTERROGATED.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
LO	
CPCH	
TIME AUTO	

VN MALE LESS THAN THIRTY YRS OLD W/NO ID CARD, AND HIS FAMILY OF 4 BOYS APPREHENDED AFTER LOC 1 NVA UNIF W/BLOOD STAINS IN THEIR POSSESSION. THEY ALSO HAD A LARGE AMOUNT OF RICE AND CORN. APPROX 600 LBS OF RICE CONFISCATED DURING SWEEP. I WILL REDISTRIBUTE RICE TO VILLAGERS IN CA LU AREA. RESULTS: ADD 5 DET

B. 171830H 3/L/3/3 RET TO 3/3 CP VIC (XD 983544).

C. 171850H CAC PLT NR 6 LOC TUNNEL VIC (YD 093584). TUNNEL FRESHLY DUG, LARGE ENOUGH TO STAND IN. LEADS 10 FT BACK AND THEN TO LEFT 10 FT. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 37 WIA (MED-EVAC), 23 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA (C), 42 KIA (P)

(2) 46 DET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) IWC 8, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 171530Z AUG 67

6-20

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET - 3

#129

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 180830H/AUG67/CCN 04/PWP

O 172215Z AUGUST 1967

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MAAARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 130 AS OF 180600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 37 WIA (MEDEVAC, 23 WIA(MINOR))

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA(C), 42KIA(P)

(2) 46 DET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) IND8, CSWC 3.

GP-4

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

0-3	
0-3A	
0-3B	
0-3C	
0-3D	
0-3E	
0-3F	
0-3G	
0-3H	
0-3I	
0-3J	
0-3K	
0-3L	
0-3M	
0-3N	
0-3O	
0-3P	
0-3Q	
0-3R	
0-3S	
0-3T	
0-3U	
0-3V	
0-3W	
0-3X	
0-3Y	
0-3Z	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 172215Z AUG 67 KKK

ENCLOSURE (2)

#130

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

S-3

SECRET

01 0400Z AUG

THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO THIRD MARINE
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH INFANTRY
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

SECRET
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

OPERATION KINGFISHER
SITREP NR 131 AS OF 181200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A/1/9 (YD 090653)

B/1/9 (YD 086647)

C/1/9 (YD 286647)

CMD GRP (YD 090653)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 REAR AND 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9 (-) CONTINUED OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 5-67.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

A/1/94 1 USA MINOR FRAG WOUNDS

B/1/9 1 USMC MED-EVAC SLITCHES CMAE OUT PREVIOUS CUT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REPORTS 1 USA WOUNDED IN ARM BY FRAG FM
A. 180850H A/2/94 GREN THAT COOKED OFF IN TRASH DUMP. RESULTS: 1 USA NBC MINOR - WIA

B. 181045H C/1/79 LOC 1 GRAVE VIC (YD 088653). LOC 1 CHICOM GREN VIC (YD 085651). LOC TUNNEL AND BNKR COMPLEX, APPEARING TO BE QUITE OLD, VIC (YD 084648). ALSO LOC NUMEROUS GRAVES W/NEWLY GARVED MARKERS ENGRAVED W/INSCRIPTION OF 27 OR 28 7THBN, MARKERS APPROX 1 WK OLD. GRAVES ARE IN VIC OF UTNNEL COMPLEX. GREN DEST, FIRST GRAVE LOC UNMOLESTED, PTL CHECKING TUNNEL AND BNKR COMPLEX. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 180400Z AUG 67

PAGE ONE OF TWO

S-3								
S-3A								
S-3B								
Trng 60								
ALO								
OpCh								
AOPCH								
Trng NOO								
NRONOO								

ENCLOSURE (2)

COPY OF COPIES

18 04 00

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

C. 181100H B/1/9 LOC 250LB BOMB VIC (YD 085655). BOMB BLOWN IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAIN UEF PSNS, CONDUCT PLTS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 REAR AND 1/3/3 MAINTAIN UEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAC 0 5-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 37 WIA (MEV-EVAC), 25 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA (C), 42 KIA (P)

(2) 46 DET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) IWC 8, CSWC 3.

GP-4

PAGE TWO OF TWO

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

#131

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 181100Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 132 AS OF 181300H AUG 67:

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A/1/9 (YD 093650)

B/1/9 (YD 084047) TO (YD 088047)

C/1/9

CMD GRP

TO: 18/2000H/AUG 67/CCN 02/101

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
NEONCO	

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 REAR AND 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUED S&D-OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 129 PARA 4A. VILL OF PHU THAN (YD 040445) CONTAINED 39 HUTS AND 199 PEOPLE. VILL OF BA THAN (YD 047443) CONTAINED 29 HUTS AND 169 PEOPLE. GRAIN AT CA LU OP. (400 LBS CORN, 200 LBS RICE, 2X40MM CANS OF PEAS, 50 GAL DRUM OF CORN, AND 50 LBS PEANUTS).

B. REF MY SITREP NR 131 PARA 4A. FRAG REMOVED FM WIA'S ARM WAS SHRAPNEL FM CHI COM GREN. RESULTS: DELETE 1 NBC AND ADD 1 WIA TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

C. LATE ENTRY: 181630H CAM LO DIST ADVISOR REPORTS 2 VC BNS (K-8 AND K-4) MAIN FORCES HAVE JUST MOVED TO KHE COC STREAM VIC GS (YD 1247 A)

D

(YD 1048). ARTY FIRE MSNS BEING CONDUCTED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW

D. LATE ENTRY: 181000H-181200H 1/9 CONDUCTED A MED CAP IN CAM CHINH VIL VIC (YD 098525). APPROX 65 PEOPLE TREATED.

E. 181230H 3/3 S-2 REPORTS 150-200 PEOPLE (MALE, FEMALE, AND CHILDREN) IN VILL VIC (YD 040445) ARE TO BE RELOCATED TO CAM LO. NO

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 181100Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 28 COPIES

#132

53

SECRET

PLANS ARE MADE TO MOVE THEM BEFORE THE ELECTION PERIOD.

F. 171300H CAC PTL NR 5 AT D-5 REPORTS THAT AN RF OBS APPROX 200 MEN CARRING INDIV WPNS, 1X81MM MORT, 1X60MM MORT, 1X57MM RR, 1X50 CAL MG, 1 RADIO, AND WERE DRESSED IN UTILITIES W/STEEL HELMETS. FIRST SPOTTING VIC (YD 125508); SPOTTED AGAIN VIC (YD 125497).

G. 181340H A/1/9 (YD 092633) LOC 20 GRAVES, 3X3.5 ROCKET RNDs, 2XM-16 RIFLES, 1 BADLY MAULED PRG/25, 2 M-26 GREN, 1X155 RND, 1X60MM TUBE, AND 1 PERSONAL WALLET. ALL AMMO DEST. RIFLES, RADIO, AND WALLET TO BE FWD. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

H. 181700H M/3/3 PTL LOC PUNIA PIT VIC (YD 025447). PIT WAS 2X5X8 FT. 1 MARINE STEPPED IN PIT INJURING LEFT LEG. NON-MED-EVAC PIT DEST. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA/MINOR.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 REAR AND 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUE S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 37 WIA(MED-EVAC), 25(MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA(C), 42 KIA(P)

(2) 46 DET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) INC 8, CSWC 3.

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAREINS EMPLOYED 11 TMS.

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS.

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 4 TMS.

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 1 OF 2 ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

#132

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

O 181615Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TOD: 18/0047H/AUG67/CCN#2/RAE

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 133 AS OF 182400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BATTLE CAS
3D TK BN 1 USMC MED-EVAC PUNCTURED SCROTUM
1 HQ 3D MAR 1 USMC MED-EVAC ACUTE APPENDICITIS
1/12 1 USMC MED-EVAC SNAKE BITE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 3C	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 132 PARA 4G: FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA RES IN LOC OF FOLLOWING: 2 NVA SHOVELS, 1 NVA AMMO POUCH, 6X82MM FUSES 1 M-14 RIFLE W/SER NR 931287, 1 M-14 MAG, 9X82MM MORT RND, 1X82MM BORE SWAB, AND 3X81MM RND. ALL AMMO AND ORDNANCE DEST. RIFLES, 17 GRAVE MARKERS, AND 7.32 GEAR TO BE FWD TO G-2.

B. LATE ENTRY: 181630H 15TH CIT REPORTS MANY MAIN FORCE VC LOC MINH HUONG VIC (YD 119345), ARMED W/ 2X57MM RR, 1 MG, AND 20 B-40 RKTS. 1 VC CO OBS DIGGING FIGHTING HOLES BY STREAM VIC COORD (YD 0650). WPNS UNK, INFO RATED G/3. ARTY FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED ON BOTH COORD. AREA TO BE CHECKED BY AG IN MORNING.

C. 181800H 2/C/1/9 REPORTS OBS 33 EN RUNNING SW FM ARTY FIRE VIC (YD 079499). (REF MY SITREP NR 132 PARA 4C FOR ARTY MSNS) 81MM MORT FIRE MSN CONDUCTED (YD 073497). EN WEARING UTILITIES. FO AT D-5 OBS GOOD TGT COVERAGE, AREA WILL BE SEARCHED IN MORNING.

D. 181900H C/1/9 REPORTED 1 MARINE STEPPED ON PUNJI STAKE VIC (YD 085636). MINOR WOUND, NON-MED-EVAC. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

E. 182115H D/1/9 OBS LIGHT MOVING VIC (YD 164409). 60MM MORT FIRE MSN CONDUCTED, LIGHT EXTINGUISHED. PFL WILL SEARCH AREA IN MORNING.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 181615Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

F. LATE ENTRY: 181430H M/3/3 REPORTS THAT A PTL FROM M CO WAS MARKED FOR AN AIR STRIKE BY A HELO W/RED SMOKE, VIC (XD 996455). PTL LEADER THREW GREEN SMOKE GREN BEFORE ATTACKING JETS COULD RUN STRIKE. INCIDENT BEING CHECKED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 37 WIA MED-EVAC, 26 WIA MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA (C). 42 KIA (P)

(2) 46 DHT

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) DJS 8, OSMC 3.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 182130Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP GARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD: 19/03400/1007/0004/000

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 134 AS OF 190600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

- A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 13 KIA
 - (2) 37 WIA MED-EVAC, 26 WIA MINOR
- B. ENEMY
 - (1) 36 KIA (C), 42 KIA (P)
 - (2) 46 DET
 - (3) 33 INN CIV
 - (4) IWC 8, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 182130Z AUG 67

3	
3A	
3B	
3C	
3D	
3E	
3F	
3G	
3H	
3I	
3J	
3K	
3L	
3M	
3N	
3O	
3P	
3Q	
3R	
3S	
3T	
3U	
3V	
3W	
3X	
3Y	
3Z	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 190415Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TODAY 19/0518/AUG 67/CGN 02/WAR

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY UDA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PWEISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 135 AS OF 191200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A/1/9 (YD 092652)

B/1/9 (YD 085647)

C/1/9 (YD 085640)

CMD GPR (6S 085647)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs
IN DASSIGNED AREA, 1/9(-) CONTINUED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER
FRAG O 5-67.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUAL TIES: A/1/9 1 USMC MEV EVAC TONSILITIS

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 190925H L/3/3 PTL POINT (X 948516) OBS
1 EN SITTING TO SIDE OF TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. PTL OPENED
FIRE W/SA, W/NO RETURN FIRE. ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TPT
COVERAGE. SEARCH OF AREA SHOWED 6 PLACES MATTED DOWN WHERE SOMEONE
HAD BEEN LAYING. ALSO FRESH BLOOD IN AREA. RESULTS: 1 EN KIA (P)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 133 PARA 4A. SEARCH OF AREA ALSO DISCLOSE
CAVE AND BNKR SYSTEM, WELL-/DEVELOPEV AND CAMOUFLAGED, AND 80-100/82
MM MORTAR ROUNDS. RNDs AND BNKRS BLOWN IN PLACE.

B. 190915H C/1/9 LOC 1 AT MINE (YD 085647). MINE BLOWN IN PLACE

C. 191000H - 191100H MAJ GEN. B.A. HOCHMUTH VISTED CAMP CARROLL

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 (REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED

AREA. 1/9 (-) CONTINUE S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 37 WIA (MED EVAC), 26 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA (C), 43 KIA (P)

(2) 48 DET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) IWC 8, CSWC 3.

GP-4

BT

#135 FM TIRD MAR

O 190415Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

5-3

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 191022Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 19/1850H/AUG67/CCN/4/HAH

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWDPL
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 136 AS OF 191800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

ALL UNITS 1/9 (-) W/E SOON RADIUS OF (YD 189645)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 (REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN
ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9 (-) CONTINUED EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG
O 5-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. TOEHT SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 181930H 3/3 S-2 REPORTS 7 REFUGEES (2 WOMEN, 4 GIRLS,
AND 1 BOY) ARRIVED AT CA LU OP. THEY DEP VILL OF ALAO (YD 031403) 4
DAYS AGO. THEY WERE GIVEN FOOD AND MED AID AND FWD TO CAM LO DIST HQ
AT 191600H.B. LATE ENTRY 191045H B/1/9 LOC 1 AMMO BNKR (YD 085647) CONTAINING
2000 RNDs LINKED AMMO, 2 SMOKE GREN, 2 CONTAINERS OF BLASTING CAPS,
2 M-26 GREN, 1 RPG RND, 6 CHICOM GREN, 10 MARKERS INDICATING BNKR,
AND 6 GRAVES W/BODIES. BNKR DEST, AMMO AND ORDINANCE WILL BE FWD TO
G-2. MORE INFO CONCERNING BODIES TO FOLLOW.C. 191100H C/1/9 (YD 085640) LOC 12X82MM MORTAR RNDs, 47 UNCOVERED
FIGHTING HOLES, 66 COVERED BNKRS, 2X10 MEN SLEEPING BNKRS, 3 AK-47
MAGS, 1 TRIP FLARE, 1 BACK PACK, 1 US HELMET, 1 AK-47 MAG POUCH, 1 RADIO
BATTERY (EN), AND 1 AB-30. BNKRS, ORD, MSC GEAR, AND AMMO DESTROYED.D. 191145H A/1/9 LOC 5 REINE BNKRS (YD 094654) AND EST
10-15 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES. BNKRS DEST.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 191022Z AUG 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALAO	
SpCh	W
LOPCH	
Trng NCO	
STONCO	

6 20

SECRET

#136

SECRET

- E. 191145H A/1/9 LOC 20X1&2 MAN FIGHTIN HOLES AND 10 REINF BNKRS APPROX 3 MO OLD AT (YD 085652). BNKRS DEST.
- F. 191300H CMD GRP 1/9(-) LOC 1 M-16 RIFLE (SERNO 537226), DAMAGED BEYOND REPAIR, VIC (YD 084648). RIFLE TO BE FWD TO G-2.
5. PLANS:
- A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB S IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 1/9 (REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9 (-) CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFIDHSE FRAG 0 5-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY
- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 37 WIA (MED EVAC), ~~2~~ WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY
- (1) 36 KIA (C) 43 KIA (P)
- (2) 41 DET
- (3) 33 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 8, CSWC 3.
7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE
8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: 1 M-14 RIFLE AND 2 M-16 RIFLES REF MY SITREP NR 132 PARA 4G. 1 M-16 RIFLE REF THIS SITREP PARA 4F. 1 HEL REF THIS SITREP PARA 4C.
9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 10 TMS
- A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS
- B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 6 TMS
- C. NEG REPOR

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 191550Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 137 AS OF 192400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BAT GAS
3B MAR SNIPER W/1/9 1 USMC MED-EVAC POSS MALARIA
A/1/9 1 USMC MED-EVAC INFECTED FOOT
PF W/H/3Y/5 1 PT MED-EVAC BLEEDING ULCER
1/4/12 4 USMC MED-EVAC 1 KILLED, 3 INJURED FM TRUCK WRECK

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 136 PARA 4D: FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA
RES IN LOG OF THE FOLL: DUTY LOG AND PERSONNEL DATA, 4 GRAVE
MARKERS, 3 SHOVELS, 1 PICK, 1 SAW, 1 (US) HELMET, AND SEV M-16
RND. ALL GEAR AND AMMO WILL BE FWD TO G-1.

B. LATE ENTRY: 191550H A/1/9 LOG TAIL SECT OF AO AIRPLANE
(YE 124659). NO SER NR ON PLANE, NO ID MARKS DUE TO BURNS.
BULLET HOLES IN PROP. PLANE APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OL.

C. LATE ENTRY: 191645H A/1/12 REPORTS A 6X6 TRUCK OVER-
TUNED VIC (YD 853552) WHILE APPROACHING CAMP CARROLL MAIN
GATE. INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOINTED, RES TO BE FWD VIA ADMIN
CHANNELS. RESULTS: 4 NCO'S (1 KILLED, 3 INJURED)

D. LATE ENTRY: PTL FM 2/6/1/9 CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA
COVERED BY FIRE MSNS (REF MY SITREP NR 132 PARA 4C) W/FOLL RES
LOC 2 COOKING POTS (YD 852492), AREA COVERED VERY EXTENSIVELY
AND WELL DISTRIBUTED. AC (PERSONNEL) SPOTTED 2 HOUSES AND
POSS BNKRS (YD 853479).

E. 191915H CAN LO DIST ADVISOR REPORTS 2 VC BN MOVED FM
TRIEN PHONG DIST TO (YD 143549) W/MSN OF HARRASSMENT IN AREA.

BEGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 191550Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	M
ADCH	
ADL NCO	
ADL	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

1 LO RATING B/L. ARTY FIRE MNS CONDUCTED (UNOBS).
 F. 192134H 1/9 REPORTS SNIPER PTL VIC (YD 877543) HRD DRUMS.
 OTHER D/I NOISES ON AZIMUTH OF 180 DEGREES MOVING E. NO
 SIGNS TAKEN, PTL CONT MSN.
 PLANS: NO CHANGE
 C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY
 (1) 13 KIA
 (2) 37 WIA (MED-EVAC), 26 WIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY
 (1) 36 KIA (C), 43 KIA (A)
 (2) 46 DET
 (3) 33 INN CIV
 (4) INC 8, GSWC 3.

BT-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

#137

SECRET

S-3

**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

O 192130Z AUG 67

**FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV****INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)****TWENTY SIXTH MARINES****TWELFTH MARINES****NINTH MARINES****ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES****FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA****ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE**

TOP: 20/0630Z AUG 67/CGN 02/TEL

SECRET**PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE****SIT REP NR 138 AS OF 200600H AUG 67****1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE****2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE****3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE****4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE****5. PLANS: REF MY PLANNING MSG DTG 190705Z AUG 67.**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
BrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Brng NCO	
Brng NCO	

3. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:**A. FRIENDLY**

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 37 WIA, (MED-EVAC). 26 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA(C). 43 KIA(P)

(2) 46 DET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) IWC 8, CSWC 3

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 192130Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 4 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

#138

1715 DEIN 0001

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Frsgo	

0 200400Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO THIRD MARDIV(FWD)

TOD: 20/1200H/AUG67/CGN # 02/JIC

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITERP NR 139 AS OF 201200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHAXNGE EXCEPT

C/1/9 (YD 101631)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN

ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) COMMENCEX EXECUTION OF PHASE II IAW MY OPN
KINGFISHER FRAG 0 5-67

C. NON-/ BATTLE CASUALTIES: B/1/9 & USMC MED EVAC SWOLLEN LEGS

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNEX

AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 5-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 37 WIA(MEX-EVAC), 26 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA(C), 43 KIA(P)

(2) 46 DET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) IWC 8, CSWC 3.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 200400Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (5) 3

#139

SECRET

S-3

O 200940Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM C ENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

TORR 20/1859T/AUG 67/CCN 04/VPT

INFO: THIRD MAR DIV (F00)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHERSITREP NR 140 AS OF 201800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. 3D MARINES (YD 066543)
C/1/44 ARTY USA (YD 063551)
SOP BA LONG (YD 163397)
D/1/9 (YD 166403)
- B. 3/3 (XD 983544)
I/3/3(-) (YD 063551) W/PLT (YD 026562)
K/3/3 (XD 979568) W/PPB (X 967564)
L/3/3 (XD 973488)
M/3/3 (YD 011458)
- C. 1/9 (REAR) (YD 063551)
CMD GRP 1/9(-) (YD 100627)
A/1/9 (YD 100627)
B/1/9 (YD 100627)
C--/1/9 (YD 100627)
2/C/1/9 (YD 294514)
CAC PLT NR 5 (YD 297522)
CAC PLT NR 6 (YD 100577)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 1/9(REAR) & I -/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUED S&D OPNS IN EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 5-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 200940H/AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

PAGE THREE 0000 0 5 6 7 8

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

5. PLANS:
- A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMBS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - B. 1/9(REAR)& 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 13 KIA
 - (2) 37 WIA (MED EVAC), 23 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 36 KIA (C), 43 KIA (P)
 - (2) 46 DET
 - (3) 33 INH CIV
 - (4) IWC 8, CSWC 3.
7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE
8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE
9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 10 TMS
- A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS
 - B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 6 TMS
 - C. NEG RPT
- GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

5-3

#1140

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 201700Z AUG 67

FM THIR MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD: 21/0130H/AUG67/CON#6/HAH

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 141 AS OF 202400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BAT CASUALTIES
A/1/9 USMC MED-; EVAC POSS MALARIA
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 192400H CAM LO DIST ADVISOR REPORTS 40 NVA OBS CARRYING ROCKETS VIC (YD 120460). THEY DUG A LARGE HOLE TO HIDE BKTS IN THAT AREA. 192330H 250 LABORERS OBS CARRYING MANY BOXES AND BIG CONTAINERS W/UNK CONTENTS. ALSO OBS 20 ARVN PW'S W/LABORERS. CAM LO RATES C/3. ARTY MSNS CONDUCTED. AO (PERSER-VERE H) CHECKED AREA AFTER MSNS. RESULTS: VERY GOOD TGT COVERAGE W/SEV FIRES IN TGT AREA. RES UNK.

B. LATE ENTRY: 201715H C/1/9 PTL LOC CHI COM GREN (YD 079628) CONCUSSION TYPE. GREN DEST.

C. LATE ENTRY: 201735H 3/3 REPORTS ARTY FC REPORTEX 1 EN MOVING VIC (X 985505). 81MM MORT MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RES.

D. 201900H 3/3 REPORTS A TANK (X 984507) THREW TRACK. 1 SQD REINF SENT AS SEC TO TK PSN. TK REPAIRED, UNITS RET TO CP.

E.. 201930H C/1/9 REPORTS THAT A BUFFALO HEARDER RPT TO RF WHO RPTG TO C/1/9 COC THAT HE OBS APPROX 40 NVA CARRYING APPROX 18 DEAD VIC (YD 1048). AREA WILL BE CHECKEX. MORE INFO TO FOLL.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
 - (2) 37 WIA (MED-EVAC), 26 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY

- (1) 36 KIA(C), 43 KIA(P)
- (2) 46 DET
- (3) 33 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 8, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 201700Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
ENCLOSURE (2)	
Trng NGO	
RECEIVED	

SECRET

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 202130Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 142 AS OF 210600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 37 MIA (MED-EVAC), 26 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA (C), 43 KIA (P)

(2) 46 DET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) IWC 8, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 202130Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NIENCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 210345Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWLEFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 143 AS OF 211200H AUG 67

TOR: 21/1204Z AUG 67/OCN 01/rf

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT B/1/9 HELOLIFT ENROUTE TO
(YD092512)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN

ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG
O 5-67. B CO PREPARED FOR HELOLIFT TO D-5 AREA IAW MY PLANNING MSG
FOR 21 AUG 67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 211100H B/1/9 COMMENCED HELOLIFT IAW
MY PLANNING MSG FOR 21 AUG 67, DTG 201600Z AUG 67.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 (REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED

AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUE S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA. B/1/9 HELOLIFT TO
(YD092512) AND COMMENCE S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 37 WIA (MED EVAC), 26 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA (C), 43 KIA (P)

(2) 46 DET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) IWC 8, CSWC 3

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 210345Z AUG 67

COPY 6 OF 20

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
SECRET	

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 211000Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 21/1930H/AUG 67/08H 03/001

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
N KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 144 AS OF 211800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

L/3/3 (XD981512)
B/1/9 (XD983544)
A/1/9 (YD111615)
C/1/9 (YD111615)
CMD GRP (YD111615)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
L/3/3 MOVED AS REACTIONARY REINFORCEMENT FOR CONVOY AMBUSH VIC (XD975513)

3/3(-) ASSUMED OPON B/1/9 AS SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

B. 1/9 (REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUED EXECUTION OF MY FRAG O 5-67. B/1/9 COMPLETED HELOLIFT TO D-5, THEN MOVED, AND CHOPPED OPON, TO 43/3 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP AND HILL 100 VIC (XD974437).

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: A/1/9 2 USMC MED EVAC SPRAINED ANKLE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 211340H 3/3 REPORTS RESUPPLY CONVOY ENROUTE TO CA LU OP WAS AMBUSHED. AT (XD973513) THEY REC'D S/A, MORTARS, AND GRENADES. 1 PLT OF L/3/3 W/2 ~~QUAD 50'S~~ SENT AS REINF WERE HIT BY S/A AND MORTARS AT (XD980514). EN PSNS AT (XD973513) AND (XD995507). ARTY FIRE MSNS AND AIR STRIKES BEING CONDUCTED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 210905H AO (PERSEVERE H) OBS 1 EN ON TRAIL VIC (YD135480). ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RES: UNK
B. 211140H AO (PERSEVERE H) OBS FRESHLY DUG TRENCHES VIC (YD105488) LEADING AWAY FROM OLD A/W PSNS. A/S (DETAIN 174) CONDUCTED W/80 PCT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 211000Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

#144

SECRET

ON TGT AND 75 PCT COVERAGE. 25M OF TRENCH LINE AND 2 A/W PSNS DEST.
 C. 211200H B/1/9 COMPLETED HELOLIFT AND COMMENCED S&D OPN IN
 ASSIGNED AREA.

D. 211225H L/3/3 REPORTS PTL OBS IN MOVEMENT VIC (XD959542).
 AREA CHECKED. PTL LOC FRESH TRAIL LEADING W. EST 1 3RD USED TRAIL.
 PTL SEARCHING AREA. MOVE INFO TO FOLLOW.

E. 211520H B/1/9 CONVOY DEP D-5 AREA FOR 3/3 CP. S&D OPNS IN
 THE D-5 AREA ARE SUSPENDED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

F. 211550H B/1/9 CONVOY ARRIVED 3/3 CP, CHOPPED OPCON FM 1/9
 TO 3/3.

5. PLANS

A. 3/3(-) W/B/1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED
 AREA. L/3/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR AMBUSH VEHICLES ON RTE 9 AND OCCUPY HIGH
 GROUND VIC (XD9851).

B. 1/9(REAR) & I/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN
 ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG
 Q 5-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 13 KIA

37
 (2) 39 MIA (MED EVAC, 26 WIA (NIMOR)

(3) 3 KIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 KIA (C), 43 KIA (P)

(2) 46 DET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) INC 8, CSWC 3.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 7 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 3 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

CP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

O 211612Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 145 AS OF 212400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/3 (XD 979545)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/3 RET TO CP.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: REF MY SITREP NR 144 PARA 3.:

A 211300H 3/3 REPORTS THE RESUPPLY CONVOY FOR CA LU
OP, CONSISTING OF 3/ TRUCKS, WAS AMBUSHED BY AN UNK NR OF EN
USING S/A FIRE AND UNK MM RKT RND, RESULTING IN 2 TRUCKS DEST.

HAS BEEN SENT

THE OTHER TRUCK RET TO 3/3 CP. AT 1312H TWO TKS AND TWO TWIN
40'S MVD N FM CA LU TO AMB SITE, W/PLT REINF. AT
1330H L/3/3(-) DEP 3/3 CP MVG S W/TWO TWIN 40'S AND MADE CONTACT
VIC (XD 985508), TAKING S/A FIRE AND RKT, RES IN BOTH TWIN 40'S
BEING HIT. 1400H REMMAINDER OF L/3/3/ SENT TO REINF L(-). A PLT
OF K/3/3 W/TWO TKS MVD FM 33 CP TO REINF CO L AT 1536H. M/3/3
PLT EVACUATED CONVOY CAS TO CA LU. 1713H M PLT CAPT THREE
PW'S. 1900H M CO W/TKS RET TO CA LU W/TWO TRUCKS OF CONVOY
THAT WERE DEST. EN BROKE CONTACT AT 1900H AND L/3/3 BEGAN
MOVE TO 3/3 CP. ARTY FIRE MSNS WERE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT PERIOD
W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE. 81MM AND 40MM FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED W/GOOD
TGT COVERAGE. AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE.
AIRCRAFT USED: F/W SWISS 065, OXWOOD 05, LOGAP 34,0 DETAIN 176 &
174, CHAIN 108, AO'S PERSERVERE Y, H, AND G, OAK GATE 5-1.
MED EVACS TARBUSH MED EVAC AND TARBUSH 5-7. RESULTS: FRIENDLY:
6 KIA (3 USA, 3 USMC) 35 WIA (25 MED EVAC, 10 MINOR) (1 USN,
7 USA, AND 27 USMC). ENEMY 129 KIA (C), 305 KIA (P). TWO PW'S
DIED (INCLUDED IN KIA (C)), 1 DET SENT TO 15TH CIT. MORE INFO
TO FOLLOW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 211610Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET6 20
COPIES

#145

5-3

SECRET

A. 212130H 3/3 S-2 RPTS 1 CO APPREHENDED 7 VN (5 MEN AND 2 BOYS) IN A CIV TRUCK. SPENT BRASS DISC IN BED OF TRUCK. MEN CLAIM TO BE WOODCUTTERS. WILL FWD TO 15TH CIT IN MORING
RES: 7 DET

V B. 210300H D/1/9 LOC STORAGE CASHE CONTAINING 10 LBS RICE AND POSS CAMP SITE VIC (YD 157394). AREA TO BE CHECKED AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, 0 CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 REAR AND 1/3/3/ MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. CMD GRP, A/1/9, AND C(-)/1/9 SUSPEND OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 5-67 UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE AND MOVE TO 3/3/ CP. 1/9(-) WILL CONDUCT S&D OPNS WEST OF RTE 9 FM 3/3 CP TO CA LU OP.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. RIENDLY

(1) 19 KIA

(2) 62 WIA MED EVAC, 36 WIA MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) 145 KIA (C), 348 KIA (P).

(2) 54 DET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) IWC 8, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

PAGE 2 OF 2

#145

SECRET

O 212200Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERINFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TENTH SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD: 22/0630H/AUG 67/OCN 02/JTP

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 146 AS OF 220600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHNAGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NONE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4.. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 212035H (YD 063542) 3D TANKS OBS LIGHTS 3000 METERS

FROM PERIMETER AVT APPROX (YD 0553) M-42 FIRED 6 RDS. LIGHTS WENT OUT

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 19 KIA

(2) 02 WIA *more 26 minor*

B. ENEMY

(1) 145 KIA(C), 348 KIA(P)

(2) 54 DET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) IWC 8, CSWC 3

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 212200Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	<i>4</i>
S-3B	<i>10</i>
Trng 0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NC	
INXNCO	

ENCLOSURE (✓)

SECRET
5-3

COPIE

IMMEDIATE

3-3A	
3-3B	
3-3C	
3-3D	
3-3E	
3-3F	
3-3G	
3-3H	
3-3I	
3-3J	
3-3K	
3-3L	
3-3M	
3-3N	
3-3O	
3-3P	
3-3Q	
3-3R	
3-3S	
3-3T	
3-3U	
3-3V	
3-3W	
3-3X	
3-3Y	
3-3Z	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 22/1345H/ang67/HHE/COM

0 222410Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NE 147 AS OF 221202H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A/1/9 (XD977516)

B/1/9 (XD975508)

C/1/9 (XD977510)

CMD GRP (XD977516)

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 1 OF 2

5-2

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 221000Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 148 AS OF 221800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9 (XD970501)

B/1/9 (XD967501)

C/1/9(-) (XD969502) TO (XD966502)

CMD GRP (XD968501)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEP PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN
ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUED S&D SWEEP WEST OF RTE 9 FROM 3/3
CP TO CA LU OP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 145 PARA 3. 211313H-211550H AO (PERSERVERE H)
SPOTTED 40-50 FIGHTING HOLES AND BNKRS, REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE (XD976492).
NO HITS ON A/C. 3 AIRSTRIKES RUN RESULTING IN 3/ BUNKERS DEST, 1 DAMAGED.
8 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 2 A/W PSNS DEST W/1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RES:
6 EN KIA (C), 10 KIA (P) ALL KBA, ADD TO MY CUMMULATIVE CAS.B. REF MY SITREP NR 145 PARA 4B. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED
IN FOLL: 2 EMPTY STORAGE CACHES LOC VIC (YD157396), 1 CACHE VIC
(YD148398). CACHES WELL CONCEALED NOT USED RECENTLY. ALL DEST. RICE
DEST.C. 221310H A/1/9 LOC 10 FIGHTING HOLES 3/X3FT 1-2 MO OLD. (XD982503)
CONTINUING SWEEP.D. 221250H C/1/9 OBS 3 EN WEARING BROWN SHIRTS AT (YD117507).
COULD NOT PURSE BECAUSE OF RANGE AND HVY UNDERGROWTH. ARTY FIRE MSN
CONDUCTED W/UNK RES.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 221000Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

E. 221345H A/1/9 LOC 7 FIGHTING HOLES 1 WK TO 1 MO OLD AT VIC (XD969523). CONTINUING SWEEP.

F. 221348H A/1/9 LOC 50 CAL PSN V/10 50 CAL RND ON GROUND, 1X60MM MORT PSN AND 1 X60MM RND, 4 IVA BODIES ONE SUSPECTED TO BE OFFICER VIC (XD975502). SEV HOLES IN AREA. ALSO LOC 2 AK-47, 1 NVA PISTOL, CHICOM GRENS SCATTERED IN AREA, 1 MAP, 1 DIARY, AND 1 BILLFOLD CONTAINING PAPERS. AMMO, GEAR AND WPNS TO BE FWD.
RES: DELETE 4 KIA (P), ADD 4 KIA (C) TO MY CUMMULATIVE LOSSES.
ADD 3 IWC.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 (REAR) 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUE OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 19 KIA

(2) 62 VIA (MED EVAC), 36 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) 155 KIA (C), 394 KIA (P)

(2) 94 LET

(3) 33 INN CIV

(4) IWC 11, CSWC 3.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS : NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TMS

- A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

CP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

ZNY SSSSS

THIRD MARINES

O 221600Z AUG 67

COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 23/0320H/AUG67/CCN#5/HAH

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

B

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 149 AS OF 222400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 148 PARA 4F. FINAL AND CUMULATIVE COUNT GEAR, AMMO, AND BODIES LOC BY A-1/9 VIC (XD 977532). 22 FIGHTING HOLES FOR 1-2 MEN, 1 HOLE W/REIN-ROOF, 3 MORT PSNS, 2X50 CAL PSNS 1X82MM MORTAR RND, 1X60MM RND, 3 AK-47, 2X9MM PISTOLS, 1 MAP, 1 DIARY, 1 MED KIT, 12 CHICOM GREN, 1 WALLET W/PERSONAL PAPERS, 4 CARRYING POLES, AND 5 NVA BODIES. GUM CAS & IWC CHANGED ABOARD.

B. LATE ENTRY 221430H A/1/9 (XD 970502) LOC 1 EN PSN W/DIRECT HIT, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT W/CANTEEN AND BLOODY RICE, 1 AK-47 W/4 MAG AND POUCHES, 4 CHICOM GREN, ONE NVA E-TOOL, 5X60MM RND (NVA), 10X82MM RND W/12 FUSES, MED SUPPLIES, AND 30 FIGHTING HOLES. AMMO, GEAR, AND WPNS TO BE FWD.

C. LATE ENTRY 221450H 3D MAR REC'D SPOT REPORT THAT OP HILL 250 (YD 069555) OBS 7 VN, 2 ARMED W/RIFLES OF UNK CAL, ONE AT EACH END OF COLUMN VIC (YD 068554) HEADING FOR CAM LO RIVER. 3D MAR DISPATCHED SQD OF SNIPERS TO AREA. AREA SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS.

D. LATE ENTRY 221600H 2PLT/C/1/9 OBS 3 EN FURNIGN NW VIC (YD 112516) ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/UNK RES. LOC 15 BNKRS AND 30 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG PTL ROUTE VIC (YD 129495). BUNKRS HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY DEST.

E. 221830H B/1/9 (XD 967501) LOC 50 LBS RICE AND BNKR. DEST RICE AND BNKR, CONT'D SWEEP.

F. 221955H CAC PLT NR 5 REC'D VILL AGENT RPT OF APPROX 30 VC DRESSED IN PJ'S AND CIV CLOTHES VIC (YD 118524). ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED RESULTING IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ARTY MSN STILL IN PROGRESS. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 19 KIA

(2) 62 WIA (MED EVAC), 36 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) 156 KIA (C), 353 KIA (P)

(2) 54 DET

(3) 29 INN CIV

(4) IWC 14, ICSWC 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 221600Z AUG 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A

S-3B

Brng0

ALO

DpCh

AUPCH

EMERG NCO

KONDO

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

C. 1.3

O 222210Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOB: 23/0730H/AUG67/CGN 03/4pt

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 150 AS OF 230600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY AT 222240H L/S REC APPROX 100 RDS UNK TYPE MORTAR FIRE AT (XD 972505). SUSPECTED EN LOC VIC (XD 008513), (XD 975488).

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	yu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

PRIOR TO ATK LIGHTS WERE OBS VIC (XD 974477). SUSPECTED EN POSN VIC (XD 993507). COUNTER MORT AND ARTY FIRED. RESLUTS UNK. A/1/40, B/1/12 AND C/1/12 BTRYS FIRED IN SUPPORT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGH

RESULTS: 2 USMC KIA, 15 WIA (6 MED-EVAC, 9 MINOR)

B. AT 222325H, H/3/3 RECEIVED 2 RDS UNK TYPE MORTAR FIRE AT (XD 015457) AND (XD 016448). FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AND 100 PCT ALERT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 21 KIA

(2) 60 WIA (MED-EVAC), 45 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) 156 KIA (C), 353 KIA (P)

(2) 54 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 13, CSWC 3.

CD-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

ORI IN: THIRD MARINES

O 222210Z AUG 67

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

O 230400Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOB: 23/1220H/AUG 67/CCN 01/VPT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 151 AS OF 231200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 (XD979503)
B/1/9 (XD964508)
C/1/9 (XD973510)

CMD GRP (XD967501)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUED SWEEPING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 145 PARA 4A-15 TH CIT RELEASED 7 DET AS INN CIV. ADD TO MY CUMULATIVE COUNT PARA 6B(3).

B. REF MY SITREP NR 149 PARA 4F- ARTY MSNS RESULTED IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

C. 230930H B/1/9 LOC 7 REESHLY FILLED FIGHTING HOLES (XD966508) SMELL OF DEAD BODIES IN AREA. FURTHER SEARCHING OF AREA LOC BOOD TRAIL LEADING DOWN TO STREAM. CONTINUING SEARCH, MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS:

3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUE SWEEP OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 21 KIA

(2) 68 WIA (MED EVAC), 45 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) 156 KIA (C), 353 KIA (P)

(2) 54 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 14, CSWC 3

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 230400Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#15-1

SECRET

O 231030Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 23/2221H/AUG67/CCM/A/HAR

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	de
S-3A	de
S-3B	de
TrngO	
ALO	W
OpCh	de
COINH	
COO NCO	
NSAWO	

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER 152

SITREP NR 147 AS OF 231800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
- A/1/9 (XD 979495)
 - B/1/9 (XD 976494)
 - C/1/9 (XD 977499)
 - CMD GRP (XD 977498)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
PPLT/L/3/3 AND PLT/M/3/3 CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEP BETWEEN 3/3 CP AND CA LU OP.

B. 1/9 (REAR) I 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, DONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUED SWEEP IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: H&S/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC STOMACH FLU
D/1/9 1 USMC MINOR FINGER WOUND

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 147 PARA 4B. GAC PLT NR 5 SQD UNABLE TO MAKE CONTACT W/ FLEEING EN. RET TO CP. VN LADY DIDNAPPED WAS 20 YRS OLD. NOT OLD LADY AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

B. REF MY SITREP NR 147 PARA 4C. GAC PLT NR 5 PTL SEARCHED AREA VIC (YD 112530) W/ NEG RES. RET TO CP.

C. REF MY SITREP NR 150 PARA 4A-B. FINAL COUNT OF CAS FROM MORT ATK RES IN 2 KIA, 9 WIA (MED EVAC) AND 15 WIA (MINOR). 2 KIA, 6 WIA MED EVAC, AND 9 WIA MINOR PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. ADD 3 WIA MED EVAC AND 6 WIA MINOR TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

D. 231115H/231515H M/3/3 DEP CA LU OR, L/3/3 DEP 3/3 CP, SWEEP RTE 9, LINKED UP AND RET TO RESPECTIVE CP'S.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 231030Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

#152

SECRET

E. 231200H M/3/3 LOC 1X250 LB BOMB DUD (XD 997482). BOMB DEST IN PLACE.

F. 231215H M/3/3 LOC 2 DEAD NVA (XD 993483). RESULTS: DELETE 2 EN KIA (P), ADD 2 EN KIA (C) TO MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

G. 231310H B/1/9 LOC 1X105MM RND AT (XD 961535). RND BLOWN IN PLACE.

G. 231310H A/1/9 LOC 16 REINF FIGHTING HOLES, 1 MORT PSN, 1 E-TOOL W/COVER AND 1 AK-47 (XD 982493). BNKRS DEST, GEAR AND WPN TO BE FWD.

I. 231350H A/1/9 REPORTS 1 WIA FROM FRIENDLY A/S VIC (XD 979506). SCHRAPNEL WOUND 3D FINGER LEFT HAND. RESULTS: 1 WIA MINOR

J. 231400H A/1/9 AT (XD 969506) LOC 14 BNKRS (4 STILL UNDER CONSTRUCTION), 2 MORT PITS (1 W/EMPTY MORT FUSE CAN, 1 EMPTY), PISTOL M (NVA TYPE) W/HOLSTER, 1 E-TOOL (NVA), 1 PONCHO, 1 HQVERSACK (USMC), 2 CANTEENS W/POUCHES, 4 CHICON GREN, 1 US ARMY BILL FOLD W/ID CARD AND PERSONAL PAPERS, 8 NVA STRETCHERS, 1 BAG RICE, 1 AK-47 W/2 MAG W/25 RND EACH, AND 1 PR HO CHI MINH SANDALS. ALL GEAR, AMMO, AND WPNS TO BE FWD.

3. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL /AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) ESTABLISH NIGHT TIME DEF PSNS, CONTINUE SWEEP IN ASSIGNED

AREA IN MORNING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 21 KIA
- (2) 71 WIA (MED EVAC), 51 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

- (1) 158 KIA (C), 351 KIA (P)
- (2) 54 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 17, CSWC 3.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: 1 HAVERSACK (USMC), 1 WALLET W/ID & PERSONAL PAPERS (USA)

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 5 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

O 231610Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 153 AS OF 232400H AUG 67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

.. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9 1 USMC NBC MINOR LOSS OF SENSATION IN THIGH.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 232152H CAG PLT NR 5 IN AMB PSN (YD 104523) NRD NOISES, THUMPING SOUNDS, LIKE GREN HITTING GROUND BEFORE EXPLODING. PF'S OBS 2 EN APPROX 50-70M TO DIRECT FRONT OF AMB RUNNING

SE. AREA ILLUM, AMB FIRES S/A, RECD 1 GREN RES IN 2 USMC WIA MINOR. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RES. WIA'S WILL BE EVACUATED TOMORROW FOR TREATMENT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 144 PARA 3A.: 211630H M/3/3 RPTD DRIVER FM 9TH MT WAS NOT AT CA LU AND WAS SUSPECTED TO BE MISSING. ONLY INFO AVAILABLE WAS DRIVER'S INITIALS (LRB). 9TH MTO AT 3/3 CP WAS NOTIFIED THAT 2 TRUCKS HAD BEEN HIT IN AMB, AND THAT A 3D TRUCK HAD RET TO 3/3 CP. HOWEVER, THE 3D TRUCK HAD ACTUALLY GONE TO CA LU OP. THE MTO THEN LOC 1 TRUCK AND DRIVER AT 3/3 CP THAT HE THOUGHT TO BE THE MISSING MAN. THIS TRUCK AND DRIVER HAD NOT LEFT THE CP AND WAS NOT IN THE AMBUSHED CONVOY. MEANWHILE, THE DRIVER OF THE UNDAMAGED TRUCK IN THE CONVOY AND ONE OF THE DRIVERS OF THE DEST TRUCKS ARRIVED AT CA LU. THE MTO, INFORMED OF THIS, THOUGHT THAT ALL HIS DRIVERS WERE ACCOUNTED FOR, WHEN WITH THE DRIVER AT 3/3 CP NOT INVOLVED IN THE AMB, THREE WERE ACTUALLY 4 DRIVERS AT INVOLVED. SEARCH CONDUCTED TODAY W/NEG RES. SEARCH WILL CONTINUE TOMORROW. RES: ADD 1 PIA TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

B. LATE ENTRY: 231150H A/1/9 LOC MORT PSN, TWO REINF BNKRS, 15-20X50 GAL CASINGS, 1 MACHETTE, AND 1 PR PLIERS (XD 981504).

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 231610Z AUG 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

S-3

#153

SECRET

BNKRS DEST. GEAR TO BE FWD.

C. LATE ENTRY: 231630H AT (KD 977493) A/1/9 LOC 63 BNKRS
 (25 COMPLETED 3X4X4 FT), 1X81MM PSN, CARRYING POLE FOR AMMO, 1
 CANTEEN W/POUCH, AND 1 E-TOOL. DEST 2 BNKRS. GEAR TO BE FWD)

5. PLAEANS! NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 21 KIA
- (2) 71 WIA (MED EVAC), 54 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 158 KIA (C), 351 KIA (P)
- (2) 54 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) INC 17, CSWC 3.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (✓)

SECRET

#153

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

O 232140Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 24/0635Z/AUG67/COMMO1/ADN

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

Z CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

B1

S E C T R E

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 154 AS OF 240630H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NONE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 21 KIA
- (2) 71 WIA (RED EVAC), 53 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

- (1) 158 KI/ (C), 351 KIA (P)
- (2) 54 DET
- (3) 40 INV CIV
- (4) IWC 1, CSWC 3.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 232140Z AUGUST 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

6 20

#154

S-3

O 240311Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARINE

INFO THIRD MARINE (FED)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

SEVENTH BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SEVENTH CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 24/09402/AUG67/CCM402/GJL

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER 155

SITREP NR 153AS OF 241200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

M/1/9 (XD 977489)

B/1/9 (XD 965487)

C/1/9 (XD 977490)

CMD GRP (XD 977499)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

153A	
153B	
153C	
153D	
153E	
153F	
153G	
153H	
153I	
153J	
153K	
153L	
153M	
153N	
153O	
153P	
153Q	
153R	
153S	
153T	
153U	
153V	
153W	
153X	
153Y	
153Z	

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. M/3/3 CONDUCTED SEARCH FOR MIA. REF MY SITREP NR 153 PARA 4A.

B. 1/9 (REAR) - 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9 (-) CONTINUED SWEEPING OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

C/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC BACK STRAIN

1 USMC MED EVAC WATER ON KNEE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 240643H 1/9(-) CMD GRP REC'D APPROX 70 8.161 RND. RET FIRE W/ARTY, BINH, AND FIXED WING ON SUSPECTED EN PORT PSN. (XD 967490). RES: 6 WIL, ALL MED EVAC, ADD TO MY CUM LOSSES 1 SCOUT BCG WIA MED EVAC. A/C USED SWISS 060, MISS MUFFET 115 AND SWISS 061.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 240815H M/3/3 FOUND BRIDGE (XD 004470) WAS PARTIALLY DEST, APPARENTLY BY ARTY. BRIDGE WILL NOT HOLD VEHICLE TRAFFIC. BY-PASS IN GOOD SHAPE. ENCS CONTACTED FOR REPAIR CREW.

B. 240800H M/1/9 LOC 1 PACK, 1 CHICOM CREW, 1 MACHETTE, 1 E-TOOL, AND SPLATTERED BLOOD ON ROCKS IN AREA. GEAR WILL BE FWD. CONTINUING SEARCH IN AREA.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 240350Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. H CO CONTINUE SEARCH FOR MIA.

B. 1/9 (REAR) & 2/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9 (-) CONTINUE SWEEP OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 71 MIA (MED EVAC), 60 MIA (WINGER)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 158 KIA (C), 331 KIA (P)
- (2) 54 DET
- (3) 43 INN CIV
- (4) IVC 17, CSMC 3.

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

O 241010Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

7EN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

7EN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 241025Z/AUG67/CCN406/

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 130AS OF 241800H AUG 67

1. INIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A/1/9 (XD 972486)

B/1/9 (XE 970478)

C/1/9

(XD 973783)

CMD GRP (XD 971431)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	gm
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NTN NCO	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(=) MAINTAINED OFF PSNS, CONDUCTED IPTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

PLT/L/3/3 CONDUCTED SWEEP OF RTE 9 FROM 3/3 CP TO A CA LU OP. M/3/3

CONDUCTED ISWEEP OF AMP SITE FOR MIA W/NEG RES.

B. 1/9 (REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAINED OFF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(=) CONTINUES SWEEP IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

3/1/9 2 USMC MED EVAC HEAT

H&S/MO 4 USMC MED EVAC HEAT

1 USMC MED EVAC BROKEN LEG

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1.45 ENTRY 240930H M/3/3 LOC 500 LB BOMB DID (XD 992484). LOC

2 FIGHTING HOLES W/COVERS (XD 003472). HOLE DEST. EOD WILL DEST BOMB IN PLACE.

B. 241255-241411H USA BRIG GEN JAVISON AND PARTY VISITED CAMP CARROLL

C. 241230H M/3/3 FO ORS 4 EN MVA VIC (XD 974497). ARTY MSN FIRED W/GND

D

TOT COVERAGE. RES UNK.

Jd 241315H L/3/3 LOC 4 NVA BODIES, 1 PONCHO, 1 E-TOOL, 2 CHICOM GREN,

GREEN KHAKIS, 1 X30 CAL MAG, AND FIELD GLASS CASE AT (XD 979518). GEAR TO

BE FWD. RES: DELETE 1 KIA (P), AND 1 KIA (C) TO MY CUM TOTALS.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 241010Z AUG67

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 6 OF 21 COPIES ENCLOSED (2)

SECRET

#156

S-7

SECRET**5. PLANS:**

- A. 1/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- C. 1/9(-) ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF PSNS, CONTINUE SWEEP IN MORNING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:**A. FRIENDLY**

- (1) 21 KIA
- (2) 77 MIA (MED EVAC), 54 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 162 KIA (C), 347 KIA (P)

- (2) 54 TBT

- (3) 40 INN CIV

- (4) 1 MC 17, CSWC 3.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE**8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE****9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 30 MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TMS**

- A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

- B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

- C. NFG REPORT

GP-4

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

11/56

11/56

SECRET

COLM DUNTER

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG THIRD MARINE
INFO: THIRD MARINE (FWI)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 241545Z/AUG 67/CCM#11/GJL

S3

SECRET

PERSHARE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 157 AS OF 242400H AUG 67

1. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 154 PARA 3: 1/3/3 LOC ONLY 3 NVA

NOTES: NOT AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED: RES: DELETE 1 KIA(C)

ADJUT KIA (P)

9. 242127H 1/3/3 OBS 7 LIGHTS VIC DONG HA MTN (YD 017595).

ALSO OBS AA FIRE IN SAME AREA. ARTY MEN FIRED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 21 KIA

(2) 77 MIA (MED EVAC), 54 MIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 161 KIA(C), 348 KIA(P)

(2) 54 DET

(3) 10 INN CIV

(4) 1 VC 17, CSVC 30

5P-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 241520Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	74
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NCONCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 2 COPIES

#157

S3

O 242250Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 15R AS OF 250600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 250005H B/1/9 (XD 970478) RECEIVED UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF
60MM AND 82MM MORTAR RDS. ALSO RECD PROBES FROM WEST, EAST AND SOUTH.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 250005H 1/9 (XD 970478) RECEIVED UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF
60MM AND 82MM MORTAR RDS. ALSO PROBED FROM WEST, EAST AND SOUTH.
ENEMY MORTAR POS VIC (XD 978479) AND (XD 970479). ARTY MISSIONS CALLED
ON (XD 995511), (XD 967469), (XD 978492) AND (XD 965485). WILL SWEEP
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FOR SUSPECTED EN POSITION. RESULT OF ENCOUNTER:
5 EN KIA (C), 8 USMC KIA, 21 USMC WIA, (10 MED-EVAC, 10 MINOR)

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 29 KIA

(2) 88 WIA (MED-EVAC), 64 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 166 KIA (C), 348 KIA (P)

(2) 54 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 17, CSWC3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES

-60MM CENTER

TOD: 225/0655N/10067/00003/15R

S-3

S-3A

S-3B

S-3C

S-3D

S-3E

S-3F

S-3G

O 242250Z AUG 67

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	<i>W</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCO	

O 250000Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

EN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTION

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE/REFRESHABLE INFORMATION, NO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 152 AS OF 251200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PNSS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN

B. 1/9(KEAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PNSS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN

ASSIGNED AREA 1/9(-) CONTINUED OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA

COPY 3 OF 8 COPIES

SECRET

#159

93

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 250720H E/1/9 REPORTS INITIAL SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED THE FOLLOWING:
 3 EN KIA (C), 1 PW (WOUNDED), 1 AK-47S, 1 RPG RND, 1 LD (ARD, 2 AND

ASSORTED EQUIP. RES: ADD TO MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS 3 EN KIA (C), 1 PW DET,

6 IAW. GEAR WILL BE FWD. REF SITREP NR 100 PARA 14A.

B. 250900H E/1/9 LOC NINE BLOCKS OF TNT 2X3X4 INCHES W/FULL TYPE FUSE TIED IN W/GRASS. WERE THROWN AT B CP MAKING IT APPEAR AS THOUGH INCOMING MORTAR IMPACTING. ALL WERE LOC AROUND B CP (XD980478). WILL DEST.

C. 250925-251000H BRIG GEN METZGER VISITED CAMP CARROLL.

D. 251000H A/1/9 LOC 1 AK-47 W/MAG, 3X60MM RDNDS, 2 CHICOM GREN 1 PACK AND 1X1/8 BLOCK TNT W/CHICOM FREN ATTACHED. GEAR TO BE FWD RES: ADD 1 IAW TO MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF POSITIONS, CONDUCT PLTS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF POSITIONS, CONDUCT PLTS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 C. 3D MARINES ASSUME OPCON OF L/3/3 AND CMD GRP W/E/1/9 UPON ARRIVAL AT 3/3 CP. ALSO UPON ARRIVAL THEY WILL COMMENCE SEESWEEP BETWEEN 1/9(-) AND RIE NR 9.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 29 KIA
- (2) 88 WIA (MED EVAC) 10 WIA - MINOR
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 109 KIA (C), 348 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 1 AC 24, CSVC 3.

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

#159

SECRET

B. 251421H - 251504H MAJ GEN HOCKMUTH AND GRIG GEN METZGER VISITED CAMP CARROLL.

5. PLANS:

- A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS/AMBS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 1/9(REAR) 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF PSNS, CONTINUE OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA IN MORNING.
- C. UMC GRP, L/3/26, AND E/2/9 ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSNS, CONTINUE OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA IN MORNING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 29 KIA
- (2) 88 WIA (MED EVAC), 64 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 169 KIA (C), 348 KIA (P)
- (2) 95 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 24, CSWC 3.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

C. NEC REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

#160

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 251600Z AUG 67

TOD: 26/0036H/NOG67/COM/HAH

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINE

INFO THID MARINE (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 157 AS OF 252400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 157 3A, B, AND D AND SITREP NR 156
 PARA 4A.: FINAL AND CORRECTED COUNT OF GEAR, AMMO, ORDNANCE,
 WPNS, AND CASUALTIES RPTD FM 1/9 (-) FOR PERIOD 242345H -25
 0600H: CASUALTIES: FR 9 KIA, FR WIA MED EVAC 11,, FR WIA MINOR (46)
 35, EN KIA (C) 11, EN KIA (P) 28, 1 DEF (WIA), MISC GEAR, ETC:
 11 AK-47'S, 44 AK-47 MAGS (10 LOADED), APPROX 2000 RND FOR FOR AK -47,
 1 AMMO BELT, 1 AMMO POUCH, 26 CMT COM CREW, 3X60MM RND, 15X1/2 LB
 BLOCKS TNT (6 W/BLASTING CAPS), 2 CANTEENS (1 W/COVER), 2 CANS MC
 AMMO W/POUCHES, 2 E-TOOLS, 3 ID CARDS, 31 HAMMOCKS, 1 PACK, AND 1
 DOCUMENT. ALL GEAR TO BE FWD. RES: ADD 1 KIA FR, 25 WIA MINOR
 3 EN KIA (C), AND 28 KIA (P) FR MY CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES. ALL
 OTHER PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. 1 DEF (WIA) PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. ADD
 4 IWC (7 PREVIOUSLY REPORTED).

B. LATE ENTRY: 251430H L/3/3 PRTS RECD: 1 SNIPER RND (XD 981
 504). RET S/A FIRE, RET TO CP.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 252030H K/3/3 IN AMB PSN (XD 967558) HRD MOVEMENT. ON CALL
 81MM MSN CLEARED TO BE CALLED ON REQ OF AMB.

B. 252230H B/1/9 RECD APPROX 6-1/2 LB BLOCKS TNT W/PULL-TYPE FUSES.
 WILL NOT RETALIATE UNLESS DEFINITE IN MOVEMENT IS OBS.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 251600Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (4)

COPY 7 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- ~~SECRET~~
 (1) 30 KIA
 (2) 80 MIA MED EVAC, 89 MIA MINOR
 (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 172 KIA (C), 376 KIA (P)
 (2) 89 DET.
 (3) 40 INN CIV
 (4) INF 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

O 252200Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO C3 THIRD MARINE

INFO: THIRD MARINE (C-401)

TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRTY-THIRD TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES

ZENATHIRTY-THIRD MARINES

CONVOY NINTH MARINES

FIRST BY FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

ZENACAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERMISSIBLE INFORMATION: JOINT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 060-AS OF 260600Z AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

4. LATE ENTRY: 252030H K/3/3 PTL/AMB SEC SVA. 81MM MOR
TH GOOD ITT COVERAGE. BROKE CONTACT AND RETURNED TO CP. **WILL CHECK AGE**

AT
FIRST LIGHT.

5. 250030H K/3/26 (X) (099501) LP 095 6 TO 8 EV 125 METERS IN FRONT OF
THEIR POSITION. REACTION FORCE WAS FORMED. BASE OF FIRE SAID DOWN.
SEARCH OF AREA MADE BY USE OF ILLUMIN. SEC WITH INCOMING HAND GRENADES. EN
BROKE CONTACT AND FLEW IN ALL DIRECTIONS. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA (MINOR)

6. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

7. PLANS: NO CHANGE

8. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) 30 KIA

(2) 48 WIA (ME) EVACUATED 30 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

(1) 172 KIA (C) 1375 KIA (CP)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INVCIV

(4) 1WC 28; CSWC 3

SP-111

ENCLOSURE (2)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 252200Z AUG 67

COPY 3 OF 2 COPIES SECRET

#162

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
O ONI CENTER

O 260530Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 1500Z/18067/AMM/CCM

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 163 AS OF 261200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 (XD 972477)

B/1/9 (XD 970478)

C/1/9(-) (XD 972474)

CMD GRP (XD 972476)

L/3/26 (XD 989501)

E/2/9 (XD 989501)

CMD GRP (XD 989501)

L/3/3(-) (XD 956537)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

L(-) CONDUCTING LONG RANGE PTL SW ALONG CAM LO RIVER.

B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUED SWEEPING OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. L/3/26 W/CMD GRP AND E/2/9 CONTINUED SWEEPING OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 252130H B/1/9 (XD 970478) REC'D INVY VOLUME S/A FIRE, 150 BLOCKS OF TNT, AND 100 CHICOM GREN. RET S/A, 60MM MORT, AND 50 FRAG GREN. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. PTL LOC 2 CANTEENS, ASSORTED BATTLE DRESSINGS, SMALL BAG OF RICE, 1 RAIN HAT, 1 FOOT, AND 1 EN BODY. RES: ADD 1 EN KIA (C).

B. LATE ENTRY 252130H C/1/9 (XD 972474) REC'D 1 SATCHEL CHARGE, HEARD MOVEMENT RIGHT AND LEFT OF THEIR PSN. 5 EN OBS TO FRONT OF PSN. RES: ADD 1 EN KIA MED EVAC, 1 EN KIA (C), AND 4 EN KIA (P) TO MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 260530Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (✓)

COPY 6 ALSO COPIES

SECRET 5-3

#163

C. LATE ENTRY 252330H L/3/26 LP OBS 8 EN 25 METERS TO FRONT
(XD 989501) REACTIONARY FORCE FORMED BASE OF FIRE AND MOVED FORWARD UNDER

REC'D 1 HAND GREN. EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. RES:
ADD 3 WIA MINOR.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 159 PARA 3A. CHANGE MY WIA MINOR TO 23 AND
DELETE 2 FROM MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

B. REF MY SITREP NR 160 PARA 3B. CHANGE RES TO READ 3 USMC WIA MI
MINOR AND ADD 2 MINOR WIA'S TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

C. 260130 H C/1/9 OBS 4 EN AT (XD 985484). 60MM MORT MSN FIRED W/
GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RES: ADD 4 KIA (P).

D. 260730H L/3/26 LOC 1 EN BODY EST 5 DAYS OLD (XD 989491). ALSO
LOC 2 AR-47 MAGS AND 2 CHICOM GREN. DEST GREN. CONT MSN. RES: ADD
1 EN KIA (C), DELETE 1 EN KIA (P)

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3/26 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 (REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA

C. CONTINUE SWEEP WEST OF ROUTE 9 FROM 3/3 TO CA LU OP.

D. 3/26 W/CMD GRP AND E/2/9 CONTINUE SWEEP SOUTH BETWEEN 1/9(-)

E. S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 32 KIA

(2) 89 WIA (MED EVAC), 93 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 WIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 176 KIA (C), 385 (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE - 2

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

020 100Z JUL 67
 FM 3RD MARINES
 TO 3RD MARINES
 INFO 3RD MARINES (100)

THIRD MARINES
 COMMUNIST

100Z 100Z/100Z/100Z/100Z/100Z

NINE MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT
 S E C R E T
 OPRISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPN. LANGEISHER

SETTER NR 164 AS OF 261800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1/1/9 (XD979430)
 1/1/9 (XD978478)
 1/1/9(-) (XD979430)
 CMD GRP (XD979430)

1/3/26 (XD989480)
 1/2/9 (XD989430)
 CMD GRP (XD989430)
 1/3/3(-) (XD983544)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

1. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 1(-) COMPLETED LONG RANGE PTL SW ALSON CAM LO RIVER, RETURNED TO
 3/3 CP.

1. 1/9 (REAR) & 1/1/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN
 ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUED SWEEPING OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

1. 1/3/26 W/CMD GRP AND 1/2/9 CONTINUED SWEEPING OPN IN
 ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 261400H 1/1/9 (XD167403) REC'D APPROX 5 RND SNAPE FIRE
 FROM CSE. SWEEP AREA 500-700 METERS W/NEG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 261421H-261528H MAJ GEN BOCHMUTH
 AND PARTY ATTENDED CHANGE OF COMMAND CEREMONIES AT 3D MARINES CP.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMES IN ASSIGNED AREA.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES P 161000Z AUGUST 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

HAS BEEN SENT

S-C	
S-A	
Trng	
ALC	
Opch	
ATTN	gn

ENCLOSURE (2)
SECRET

COPY 6 OF 2 COPIES

#164

~~SECRET~~

B. 1/9 (REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB
IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9 (-) ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF PSNS,
CONTINUE OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA IN THE MORNING.

C. CMD GRP, 1/3/26, AND E/2/9 ESTABL NIGHT DEF PSNS,
CONTINUE OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA IN MORNING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 30 KIA
- (2) 89 WIA (MED EVAC), 93 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 174 KIA (C), 384 (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN (IV)
- (4) INC 28, CSWC. 3.

7. ARVN/SUMC OPS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE (✓)

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~SECRET~~

#168

SECRET

S-3

0 261620Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR:26/0055H/AUG67/CCN/05/ADH

INFO THIRD MARDIV ((FWD))
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 163 AS OF 262400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BATTLE CAS

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ATC	
On	
Trng HSC	
NBONCO	

0/1/9 1 USMC EVAC BROKEN LEG

0/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC BROKEN GLASSES

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: REF MY SITREP NR 158 PARA 2A: 1/2(-)
ALSO RECD APPROX 66 MORT RND'S. ARTY COUNTER BATTAL. 81MM. 40MM
60MM FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED. FINAL CAS COUNT FOR THIS CAUTAC AS
FOLL: 6 WIA MED EVAC, 4 WIA MINOR. ADD 1 TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 261400H 3/3 S-3 KPTS BRIDGE AT
XD 98559) IS OUT. ENGR ON SCENE EST FURTHER ASSIST IS REQUIRED

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 30 KIA

(2) 95 WIA MED EVAC 97 MINOR

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 175 KIA(C), 383 KIA(P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 1 MC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0 ? 261620Z AUGUST 67

ENCLOSURE (7)

20120

#165

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 262155Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 166 AS OF 270600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: B/1/9 262400H (YD 158418) OP1 HAD EN MUMT.
- RECD LIGHT S/A FIRE FM APPROX 4 EN. BELIEVED TO BE LIGHT PROLE.

WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

RESULTS: 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

- (1) 30 KIA
- (2) 95 WIA (MED-EVAC), 99 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY:

- (1) 175 KIA (C), 383 (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 262155Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng U	
ALO	
OpCh	
ROPCN	
Trng NCO	
NISNCO	

TOD: 27/06 30/08/67/0006/HAH

HAS BEEN SENT**COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES**

ENCLOSURE (✓)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 270400Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOR: 27/1300H/AUG 67/CCN 02/PT

S-3A

S-3B

TrngO

ALO

Coch

DOCH

Trng NCO

BSCCO

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHERSITREP NR 167 AS OF 271200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN

ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUED OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. 1/3/26, CMD GRP, & E/2/9 CONTINUED SWEEPING OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: A/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC SKIN INFECTION
C/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC VENERAL DISEASE
1 USMC MED EVAC TWISTED KNEE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: LATE ENTRY 262130H - 270600H B/1/9 REC'D 8 BLOCKS TNT, OBS 20 EN ON SIDE OF MTN (XD970470). LOC 1 SATCHEL CONTAINING 8 BLOCKS TNT. FIRED M-79, 10 FRAG GREN, AND ARTY MSN. RES: 1 KIA (P)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 270700H 1/9(-) S-2 LOC 1 NVA DOG TAG (XD978480). WILL BE FWD.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONTUCD PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED

AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. 1/3/26, CMD GRP, & E/2/9 CONTINUE SWEEPING OPN IN ASSIGNED

AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 30 KIA

(2) 95 WIA (MED EVAC), 99 (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY 178

(1) 175 KIA (C), 384 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 3,

GP-4

COPY**6 OF****24 COPIES**

ENCLOSURE (2)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 270400Z AUG 67

SECRET

S-3

#167

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERO 271000Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CC THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FDD)

TOD: 271850Z/AUG 67/012000Z

NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 168 AS OF 271800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 (REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUED OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. 1/3/26, CMD GRP, & E/2/9 CONTINUED SWEEPING OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: C/1/9 1 USMC M-E SNAKE BITE
1 USMC M-E HIGH FEVER

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 166 PARA 3A. OP NR 1 OBS 4-5 EN OUTSIDE WIRE (YD 158417). OP THREW HAND GREN AND REC'D S/A RET FIRE.

4.2 IN ILLUM FIRED. OP OBS EN MOVEMENT (YD 159417). 60MM MORT MSN FIRED W/NEG RES. EST SQD SIZE PROBE RES: 3 USMC WIA MINOR ADD TO MY CUM LOSSES.

B. REF MY SITREP NR 145 PARA 3A. M CO DISCLOSED THAT ON DAY OF AMB, (21 AUG 67), 1 EN WAS LOC WEARING CIV CLOTHES W/WPN NEAR BODY. MARINES RECOGNIZED VN AS VILLAGER FROM PHU THAUN (YD 232454). RES: 1 EN KIA (C), AND WPN (AK-47) PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 271150H A/1/9 LOC PUNJI PIT (XD 974483) 12X18X3 FT COVERED W/VINES. DEST PIT.

B. 271430H B/1/9 AT (XD 967475) LOC 3 NVA BODIES IN ELEPHANT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 271000Z AUG 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (7)

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

GRASS, 2-3 DAYS OLD, KILLED BY ARTY. ALSO LOC 2X1/2 LB BLOCK TNT.
RES: ADD 3 EN KIA (C) AND DELETE 3 EN KIA (P) FROM MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

5. PLANS:

- A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs/AMBS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs/AMBS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- C. 1/3/26, CMD GRP, E/2/9 CONTINUE SWEEPING OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 32 KIA
- (2) 95 WIA (MED EVAC), 102 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 178 KIA (C), 381 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWG 28, CSWC 3.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 7 TMS

- A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS
- B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 3 TMS
- C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (25)

SECRET

#16P

SECRET

O 271533Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV**

TOD: 27/2355Z/AUG 67/CCM 9/HAR

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 169 AS OF 272400Z AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON BATTLE CAS.

A/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC HEAT EXHAUSTION

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 271810H B/1/9 RECD 12-15 60MM MORE ENEMY

HAS BEEN SENT

(XD 970478). ARTY AND 60MM FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED. AIR ON STATION, BUT UNABLE TO RUN STRIKES DUE TO WEATHER. RES: 9 USMC WIA (5 MED EVAC, 4 MINOR). ADD TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 271830H 3/3 RPTS HELO (TARBUSH 5-5) IN LZ (XD 982548)

W/BROKEN LANDING GEAR. PILOT AND CREW RET TO DONG HA. HELO WILL BE PICKED UP TOMORROW BY CH-53. SEC PROVIDED FOR HELO OVER NIGHT.

B. 271730H D/1/9 OBS 1 VN IN TIGER CAMOUF SUIT OBS D/1/9

PSN FM (YD 172404). PTL SENT TO APPREHEND. MORE INFO TO FOLL.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 30 KIA

(2) 100 WIA MED EVAC, 106 WIA MINOR

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 178 KIA (C), 381 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 271530Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

S-3

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

#169

O 272052Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV**SECRET**

TOD: 28/0647H/MSG 67/00H 06/37

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIR BN, 8 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTIZY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

SECRET
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 170 AS OF 280600Z AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. A/1/9 AT 280330H (XD 968451) PERIM DEF DECK 2- INCOMING CHICOM
 GREN/TNT BLOCKS FR TREE LINE 30 MTRS FM PERIM. UETX 4 M-200 AND FIREZ
 28051 MM HL. UESULTS UNK.

B. AT 280345H A/1/9 (XD 975451) PERIM DEF RECK 2 CHICOM/TNT
 BLOCKS INCOMING. LINES ALERTED. NO FIRE RETD.

2. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS: COUNTINUE EXECUTION OF MY PLANNING MSG FOR 28th AUG 67, MSG 280
 270600Z AUG 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 30 KIA
- (2) 100 MIA MED EVAC, 106 MIA MINOR
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 178 KIA(C), 381 KIA(P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 2K, CSWC 3.

CP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 272052Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

#170

28 AUG 67, 11:00

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 280420Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TOD: 1410H/28AUG67/REH/CCM003

NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPEN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 171 AS OF 281200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED

AREA. 2/L/3/3/ MOVED TO HILL 100 (XD975519). M/3/3 MOVED TO
OCCUPY HIGH GROUND OVERLOOKING RTE NR9 (XD996468) AND (XD887461)B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3/ MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs
IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY PLANNING
MSG DTG 270800Z AUG 67C. L/3/26 AND CMD GRP W/E/2/3 COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY
PLANNING MSG DTG 270800Z AUG 67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 271100H-271950H AO DEFRIEF: FM 1100H -1350H AT(XD893498)
OBS 50-60 NVA W/ WPNS AND GRAY UNIFORMS, 20 BUNKRS & 5X50 CAL
OCCUPIED POSNS. A/S CONDUCTED. (MISS MUFFET 117 PENGUIN 110
& DETAIN 182). RESULTS 16 KBA (C), 11 KBA (P), 1X50 CAL PSN DEST
& BNKR DEST & 3/ SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. FM 1245H-1255H AT (XD933494)
RAN A/S (WADGECUT 36) ON 6 BNKRS, RESULTS 2 KIA (C). AT 1415H-
1505H (XD897501) OBS 40-50 NVA W/ WPNS & GRAY UNIFORMS, 20 CAMOUFLAGED.
BNKRS, AND 3 OCCUPIED 50 CAL PSNS. A/S CONDUCTED BY P119, THRIFT
061, AND DETAIN 189. 30 KB (C), 5 KBA (P) AND 8 BNKRS DEST.
1530H-1545H (XD896497) OBS 20 NVA W/ WPNS & GRAY UNIFORMS, 13
BNKRS, 10 OCCUPIED 50 CAL PSNS, A/S CONDUCTED BY DETAIN 187.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 280620Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE

SECRET
S-3

SECRET

8 KBA (C), 4 KIA (P) AND 1X50 CAL PSN EST, 1 LARGE SECONDARY FIRE, AND 4 BNKRS DEST. 1555H(XD896495) OBS 40 NVA W/WPNS IN OPEN, ARTY CALLED IN. 5 KIA (C), 3 KIA (P). 1622H - 1637H (XD896496) OBS 25 NVA W/WPNS, AND 7 BNKRS. A/S CONDUCTED BY OXWOOD 01, 1 LONGAP 38. 9 KBA (C), 9 KBA (P), 4 BNKRS DEST. 1655H-1710H (XD892497) OBS 12 NVA W/WPNS, 15 BNKRS & 1X50 CAL PSN. A/S BY SWISS 062. 4 KBA (C), 5 KBA (P), 2 SECONDARY FIRES & 2 BNKRS DEST. 1815H-1829H (XD886496) OBS 15 NVA W/WPNS, 2X50 CAL PSNS AND 15 BNKRS. A/S BY BLACK ACE 184 (1) (2). 6 KBS (C), 4 KBA (P) 1X50 CAL PSN DEST, 9 BNKRS DEST, & 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIVE AMMO. NOTE: HAD 5 DUDS. 1820H-1840H (XD909496) OBS 10 NVA, 2X50 CAL PSNS, AND 6 BNKRS. A/S BY BLACK ACE 184 (3) (4). 3 KBA (C), 3 SMALL SECONDARY FIRES, 1 LARGE AMMO FIRES. 1930H - 1949H (XD820496) OBS 15 NVA W/WPNS. A/S BY OXWOOD 03. 10 KBA (P). 1950H (XD896495) OBS 5 CAMP FIRES ARTY MSN CALLED. 10 KIA (P).

RESULTS: 83 KIA (C)
63 KIA (P)

3X50 CAL DEST
36 BNKRS DEST
7 SECOND FIRES
4 SECOND EXPLOSIONS

ADD (C), AND (P) TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

B. LATE ENTRY 272130H - 308600H 1/9(-) REPORTS CONSTANT PROBING THROUGHOUT NIGHT BY SMALL UNITS USING TNT AND CHICOM GREN. 81MM AND ARTY ILLUM AND REACTIVE FIX USNS CONDUCTED. NO CAS

5. PLANS

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 2/L/3/3 AND H/1/3(-) MOVE BACK TO CP'S UPON COMPLETION OF CONVOY IAW MY PLANNING MSG. UTC 270800Z AUG 67

B. 1/9(REAL & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY PLANNING MSG UTC 270800Z AUG 67.

C. L/3/26 AND CHD GRP W/E/2/9 BE PREPARED TO BOARD TRUCKS FOR TRANSPORTATION BACK TO DONG HA. UPON ARRIVAL CHOP OPCON TO 9TH MARINES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 30 KIA
- (2) 100 WIA (MED EVAC), 106 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 261 KIA (C), 444 KIA (P)
- (2) 53 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

CP-4

ENCLOSURE

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 281021Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 172 AS OF 281800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: A/1/9 (YD063551)
 B/1/9 (YD063551)
 C/1/9(-) (YD063551)
 CMD GRP (YD063551)
 L/3/26 (DONG HA)
 E/2/9 (DONG HA)
 CMD GRP (DONG HA)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

AA. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. 2/L/3/3 AND M/3/3(-) RET TO THEIR CP'S

B. 1/9(REAR & I/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) COMPLETED SWEEPING OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA, RET TO 1/9 CP AT CAMP CARROLL

C. L/3/26, CMD GRP, A AND E/2/9 RET TO DONG HA UPON COMPLETION OF SWEEP IN ASSIGNED AREA. UPON ARRIVAL CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MARINES

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 281000H 1/9(-) SECURED SWEEP, DEF PSN FOR ASSEMBLY AREA.
 B. 281200H 1/9(-) ARRIVED ASSEMBLY AREA, COMMENCED BOARDING TRUCKS.

C. 281220H 1/9(-) DEP ASSEMBLY AREA FOR CAMP CARROLL

D. 281300H 1/9(-) ARRIVED AT 1/9 CP (CAMP CARROLL)

E. 281330H L/3/26, CMD GRP, AND E/2/9 DEP PSN FOR ASSEMBLY AREA.

F. 281500H L/3/26, CMD GRP, AND E/2/9 ARRIVED ASSEMBLY AREA, BEGAN BOARDING CONVOY.

G. 281515H L/3/26, CMD GRP, AND E/2/9 DEP ASSEMBLY AREA FOR DONG HA.

H. 281610H-1635H M/3/3(-) DEP SEC PSN (XD996468) AND (YD007461), RET TO CP.

TOD: 1850H/28AUG67/HHH/CCM#5

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
ROPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECEIVED	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 281021Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE *(initials)***COPY 6****SECRET**

S-2

SECRET

I. 281645H -1700H 2/1/3/3 DEP SEC PSN (XD975519) AND
RET TO CP.

J. 281655H 3/26 AND MCD GRP W/E/2/9 ARRIVED DONG HA,

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T
CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MARINES

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN
ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 W/13/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN
ASSIGNED AREA AAA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 30 KIA

(2) 100 WIA (MED EVAC), 100 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 261 KIA (C), 444 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS:

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

#12

~~SECRET~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 281600Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATING KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 173 AS OF 282400H AUG 67

TOD: 29/0020H/AUG67/CCN#6/HAH

HAS BEEN SENT

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 169 PARA 4B. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

B. 281940H CAC PTL NR 5 RECD INTEL RPT THAT 2 CO OF NAVA

(APPROX 5550A 2PLTS OF NAVA/VC APPROX 95 MEN) VIC (YD 119511) AND

(YD 119522) ARME WX1X82MM MORT, 2X60MM MORT, 8 B-40 RKT LAUNCHERS,

TNT (BELIEVED TO BE SATFHEL CHARGES) AND 2 AT MINES. ARTY MSN 500 X 500M

KEEPING ZONE FIRED RES IN APPROX 35 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 10 OF WHICH

WERE VERY LARGE. ILLUM REQ AT END OF MSN, TGY UNOBS. H&I FIRES PLANNED
THROUGHOUT NIGHT IN AREA. AP (WAIL57) CHARCKED ARE W/NEG RES

WILL CHECK AGAIN TOMORROW

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 30 KIA

(2) 100 WIA MED EVAC, 106 WIA MINOR

((3)) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 261 KIA (C), 444 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 1WC 28. CSWC3.

GP 4

ENCLOSURE (2)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 281600Z AUG 67

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

#173

SECRET

O 281402Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BR**SECRET**PWEISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 174 AS OF 290600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 30 KIA
 - (2) 100 WIA MED-EVAC, 106 WIA MINOR
 - (3) 1 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 261 KIA (C) , 444 KIA (P)
 - (2) 55 DET
 - (3) 40 INN CIV
 - (4) IWC 28, CSWS 3.

GP-4
BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 282140Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 29/0630H/NOV 67/COMF/HAH

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpOch	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NEO	
NECNOO	

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
Op	
AOP	
Trng	
NECNO	

COPY 60620 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (✓)

SECRET

S-3

#174

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

THIRD MARINES
106 TH AIR DIV
106 TH AIR DIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BY

TOD: 29/1240H/AUG67/CCN07/rch

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGESSER

SAREP NR 175 AS OF 291200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 30 KIA

(2) 100 WIA (MED EVAC), 106 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 261 KIA (C), 444 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

RIGIN : THIRD MARINES

O 290405Z AUG67

ENCLOSURE (2)

COPY 6 OF 2000 **SECRET**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RRNCO	

#175

SECRET

O 290950Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

RUE 290950Z AUG 67 1005/10H

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT**S E C R E T**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGEISHERSITREP NR 176 AS OF 290950Z AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLE IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS : NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 30 KIA

(2) 100 WIA (MED EVAC), 100 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 261 KIA (C), 444 KIA (P)

(1) 55 DET

(3) 140 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 4 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 290950Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NONCO	

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

O 291540Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 177 AS OF 292400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 292030H CAC PLT NR 6 (YD 104576) RECD 4

MORT RND. COUNTER MORT MSN FIRED W/UNK RES.

1. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REF MY SITREP NR 173 PARA 4B-

PTL CHECKED AREA COVERED BY ARTY MSNS W/FOLL RES: LOC 1X81MM

TOD: 29/2359H/AUG67/CCM/C/RAH

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gla
ACRCH	
Trng NCO	
INSTRUC	

MORT RND IN ROAD VIC (YD 109598). RND BLOWN IN PLACE. LOC 1 SET SHREDDED UTILITIES VIC (YD113513). LOC 3 SPIDER HOLES 10IN BY 4FT VIC (YD122513), HOLES DEST. LOC BNKRS 20X30X30FT VIC (YD122511). LOC 1 GRAVE W/3 BODIES APPROX 2WKS OLD (YD119502). ADD 3 EN KIA(C) TO MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS. LOC REINF BNKR 20X30X35FT W/TRENCH LINE FM (YD106514) TO (YD115512). PTL WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN TOMORROW.

B. LATE ENTRY: 281000H B/1/9 LOC 3 NVA DEAD VIC (XD970479). BODIES DEAD APPROX 72 HRS, KILLED BY HAND GREN OR M-79. BODIES HAD BEEN STRIPPED OF ALL GEAR, WEARING LIGHT BROWN UNIF AND BLACK TENNIS SHOES, NO INSIGNIAS WERE LOC. RES: ADD 3 KIA (C) AND DELETE 3 KIA (C)

) FM MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 30 KIA

(2) 100 WIA MED EVAC, 106 MINOR

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 267 KIA (C), 441 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 291540Z AUG 67

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

#177

SECRET

O 292200Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 30/0711H/AUG67/CCN#08/ADH

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVEBT
E C R E T
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVOCE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 178 AS OF 300600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NOCHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS : NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 30 KIA
- (2) 100 WIA MED EVAC, 106 MINOR
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 267 KIA (C), 441 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4
BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 292200Z AUGUST 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY

6.20

S-3

#178

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 300345Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 30/1225H AUG67/CCN 04/VPT

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA**HAS BEEN SENT**

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGEISHER**SITREP NR 179 AS OF 301200H AUG 67**

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/L/3/3 COMMENCED RELIEF IN PLACE OF 3/I/3/3 AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.
 - B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 301020H BRIG. GEN. METZGER ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL.
 - B. 301050H 1/L/3/3 BEGAN RELIEF IN PLACE OF 3/L/3/3 AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - 1/L/3/3 COMPLETE RELIEF OF 3/I/3/3 AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.
 - B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 30 KIA
 - (2) 100 WIA MED EVAC, 106 WIA MINOR
 - (3) 1 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 267 KIA (C), 441 KIA (P)
 - (2) 55 DET
 - (3) 40 INN CIV
 - (4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 300345Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trogo	
AIC	
OpCh	
NORTH	
Range 100	

ENCLOSURE (4)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

5-3

#170

SECRET

O 301001Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 30/1830H/AUG67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
CCM 08/VPT	
S-3B	
Trng 0	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	<i>Jul</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
AMCNOO	

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 180 AS OF 301800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/3/3 (XD 981544)

1/3/3 (YD 063551)

1/1/3/3 (YD 026562)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/1/3/3 COMPLETED RELIEF IN PLACE OF 3/1/3/3 AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. 1/3/3(-) CONDUCTED RELIEF IN PLACE OF 1/3/3(-)

AT CAMP CARROLL.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 301120H BRIG DEN METZGER DEP CAMP CARROLL

B. 301200H M/3/3 REPORTS 6 REFUGEES (1 WOMEN, 4 BOYS, AND 1 GIRL) ARRIVED AT CA LU OP. THEY DEP VILL OF BANONG IN KHE SANH AREA (NOT SHOWN ON MAP) TWO DAYS AGO. REFUGEES GIVEN FOOD AND MED AID. WILL BE TAKEN TO CAM LO DIST HQ.

C. 301330H C/1/9 SQD RPTS OBS 2 EN VIC (YD 120517). ARTY MSN FIRED, AREA CHECKED W/NEG RES.

D. 301520H 1/9RPTS CONVOY OBS 6 MALES VN VIC (YD 030560) ALL WEARING BLUE EXCEPT 1 DRESSED IN BLACK WHO CARRIED A CARBINE AND STANDING IN BUSHES. SQD FM KHE GIA BRIDGE SENT TO INVESTIGATE.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMBIN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 301001Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

S-3

#180

SECRET

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 33 KIA
- (2) 100 WIA (MED EVAC), 106 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (2) 267 KIA (C), 441 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) INC 28, CSWC 3.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 4 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 301545Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD: 31/0312H/AUG67/OCN/10/HAH

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 181 AS OF 302400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BATTLE CAS. M/3/3
- 1 USMC MED EVAC MALARIA, 1 USMC MED EVAC FRACTURED JAW.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 301830H REF MY SITREP NR 180 PARA 4D.: PTL SEARCHED
AREA W/NEG RES, RET TO CP.

B. 301430H-301945H AO (PERSERVERE LUCKY) OBS BNKR COMPLEX STORAGE
AREA VIC (XD 909496). AIRSTRIKES CONDUCTED BY WAGECUT 34. RES: 2 BNKRS
DEST, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, AND 3 KBA (C). OBS BNKR COMPLEX, 1X50
CAL PSN, AND 1 OCCUPIED GUN PSN VIC (XD 914493). AIRSTRIKES CONDUCTED BY
PENGUIN 110. RES: 3 BNKRS DEST, GUN PSN DEST, 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS,
AND 2 KBA (C). AT (XD 905490) OBS HARBOR SITE AND STORAGE AREA. MAINTAIN
177 CONDUCTED. RES: 4 BNKRS DEST, 1 SECONDARY FIRE, AND 2 KBA (P). AT
(XD 905492) HARBOR SITE AND STORAGE AREA OBS. AIRSTRIKES CONDUCTED
BY WAGECUT 35. RES: 3 BNKRS DEST AND 3 KBA (C). AT (XD 905480) HARBOR
SITE AND STORAGE AREA OBS. AIRSTRIKES CONDUCTED BY MISS MUFFET 3. RES:
1 MILITARY STRUCTURE DEST, 3 BNKRS DEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, AND 4
KBA (C). OBS BNKR COMPLEX AND STORAGE AREA VIC (XD 906504). AIRSTRIKES
CONDUCTED BY FLAGACE 178. RES: 2 BNKRS DEST, 2 SECONDARY FIRES, AND 3

KBA (C). AT (XD 914494) BNKR COMPLEX AND 50 CAL PSN OBS. AIRSTRIKES
CONDUCTED BY DETAIN 175. RES: 1 AMMO FIRE, 3 SECONDARY FIRES, 2
BNKRS DEST, AND 2 KBA (C). ADD 17 EN KIA (C) AND 2 EN KIA (P) TO
MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 30 KIA
- (2) 100 WIA (MED EVAC), 106 WIA MINOR
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 284 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 301545Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCh	
Trng MED	
ENCLOSURE (2)	
INDEXED	
SECRET	

6 COPIES

#181

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
REF NO	☐

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 0846H/31AUG67/HHH/CCN/002

O 302210Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 182 AS OF 310600H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVNETS:

A. AT 310200H M/3/3 RECD APPROX 100 MORT RDS.
THE CLOSE RDS LANDED 300 M AWAY FROM BRIDGE LOC AT YD009452.
ACTIVATED COUNTER MORT MSN.

B. AT APPROX 310400H - 310430H CAMP CARROLL REC APPROX 31 MORT RD
OF UNKNOWN CAL, NO CASUALTIES.

%

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 30 KIA
- (2) 100 WIA (MED EVACON 106 WIA MINOR
- (3) 1 MIA

B. (1) 284 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)

- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 302210Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

S-3

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

O 310415Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTYFOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S W C R E T

OPN KINGFISHER

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

SITREP NR 183 AS OF 311200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCWPT A, B, AND CMD GRP 1/9 ENROUTE
TO VIC (YD 137614)

2. SUMMARY OF PPERATIONS

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED
AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A, B, AND CMD GRP 1/9 COMMENCED MY OPN LIBERTY FRAG O 6-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FEF MY SITREP NR 182 PARA 4B. 1/9 RPTS 3 WIA (MINOR) FM
RKT/MORTAR ATK. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.B. 310907H M CO REINF PLT DEP CU LU TO MEET 1/3/3 AT (XD 992494)
TO CHECK OUT BILL OF KHE XENG THAT REC'D MORTAR RNDs EARLY THIS MORN.C. 311200H EXE RPTS 3 MONTAGNARDS KILLED AND 7 WOUNDED FM IN-
COMING MORTAR RNDs VIC (XD 992494).D. 311000H A, B, AND CMD GRP 1/9 DEP CP ENROUTE TO VIC (YD 137614)
TO COMMENCE OPNS IAW MY OPN LIBERTY FRAG O 6-67E. 311020H 3/3 RPTS CONVOY OF 4 USA VEHICLES VIC (XD 990556)
REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (YD 200533). ARTY MSN BEING CONDUCTED.

RES: 3 WIA (1 USN, 2 USA, 4 USMC) ALL MED EVAC.

5. PLANS

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 (REAR) AND 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN
ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY OPN LIBERTY FRAG
O 6-67 C./1/9 (-) MOVE TO D-5 IAW MY FRAG O 6-67.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 310415Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD:311/0450H/AUG 67/OCM/5/GJL

HAS BEEN

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	24
AOPCH	
11th BCO	
NRNGO	

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (4)

SECRET

SECRET

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 38 KIA
- (2) 103 WIA (MED EVAC) 109 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. (1) 284 KIA (C). 443 KIA (P)

- (2) 35 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) INC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

0311015Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 184 AS OF 311800H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: A/1/9 (YD 113605)

B/1/9 (YD 113605)

CMD GRP (YD 113605)

C/1/9 (YD 094514)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN

ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAL) & L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs
IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUED OPNS IAW MY OPN LIBERTY
FRAG 0 6-67. C/1/9 MOVED TO D-5 IN ACCORDANCE WITH MY OPN
LIBERTY FRAG 0 6-67.C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: K/3/3 1USMC MED EVAC POSS
MALARIA, 1/3/3 QUSMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA3. ENEMY CONTACTS: REF MY SITREP NR 183 PARA 4E. CONVOY
CONSISTING OF 2 TWIN 40'S, 1 PC, AND 1 AMBULANCE REC'D 1 RPG
RND, MORT, AND S/A FIRE FM 3-4 SEMI-AUTO WPNS. CONVOY
BROKE CONTACT, RET TO 3/3 GP. AO(PERSERVERE H)
ON STATION. ARTY FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED ON SUSPECTED EN PSNS
AT (XD 973507), (XD 996505), (XD 987516), AND (XD 989515).
W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RES UNK.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 311112H - 311255H MAG GEN HOCHMUTH VISITED CAMP
CARROLL.B. 311345H C/1/9 LOC L-SHAPED TRENCH APPROX 250
METERS LONG VIC (YD 103543). VERY OLD TRENCH. NO ACTION
TAKEN.

ORIGIN: THIRD MAR

0311015Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

4-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

S-3

SECRET

C. 311400H 3/3 S-3 OBS 5 EN VIC (XD 975508). ARTY
FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. 1 KIA (P). ADD
TO MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

D. 311635H C/1/9(-) ARRIVED AT D-5 IAW MY OPN LIBERTY
FRAG O 6-67.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED
AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB
IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSNS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 30 KIA
- (2) 107 WIA (MED EVAC), 109 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 284 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

PAGE FOUR 0920J **SECRET**

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 12 TMS

- A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS
- B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 8 TMS
- C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

PAGE 2 OF 2

4181

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 311600Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 010030H/AUG67/CCM# 09/PWP

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng CO	
ALO	
Opch	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REGNCO	

SECRET

PUSHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

C. RATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 185 AS OF 312400H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: REF MY SITREP NR182 PARA 4B, AND SITREP NR 183 PARA 4A.: FINAL COUNT OF RKTS RECD AT CAMP CARROLL: 37X 102MM. DISPERSED THROUGHTOUT CAMP AREA, RES: 3 WIA MINOR (PREVIOUSLY RPTS)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. 311715H 1/9 RPTS OP NR 1 VIC (YD 069555) HRD NOISES IN TREE LINE VIC (YD 065541)M ARTY AND 81MM MSN CONDUCTED, RES UNK.
- B. 311930H B/1/9 OBS 2 EN VIC (YD 100617) EN APPEARED TO BE DIGGING BY BNKRS. EN WEARING BLK PJ'S. ARTY MSN CONDUCTED, RS UNK.
- C. 311915H C/1/9 LOC 1 M-26 GREN W/PIN PULLED AND TRIP WIRE ATTACHED (YD 093517). GREN BLOWN IN PLACE.
- D. 311915H 3D MAR LP OBS 30 EN ARMED W/S/A, WEARING HELMETS, MOVING TOWARD TOWER VIC (YD 070536) ARTY AND 81MM FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE RES UNK. AO (MALL 57 AND 44) CHECKING AREA.
- F. 312217H ES MARINES SNIPERS OBS UNCOVERED LIGHTS IN TREELINE FM FIRE MSNS (REF PARA E). MSN REPEATED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 30 KIA
- (2) 107 WIA (MED EVAC), 109 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 284 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) INC 28, CSWC 3.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GP-4

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MAR

O 311600Z AUG 67

#185

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOD: 02/155H/10367/00N#1/14H

11 THIRTEEN MARINES
 10 CO THIRD MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 INFO THIRD MARINES / CO 113 MAF / KPE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BI

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM RM 214
2. 013001H TO 020800H AUG 67
3. SUM EN AUG

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT
- (2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 011400H - CO K PTL ESTAB CONTACT
 W/UNK NR EN VIC KD 970444. KILLED 1 NVA & SEARCHED
 BODY; FND LIST OF NVA SQD. 2 NVA BROKE CONTACT W/
 PTL & FLED TOWARD HILL 216. VTL PURSUING, EXCHANGED
 SA/AM FIRE, W/ NVA MSG S ALONG STREAM TOWARD 3/3
 POSN. DISC BLOOD TRAIL OF NVA & FOLL ALONG STREAM.
 AT 1550H FOLL EN GEAR FND VIC KD 970435: 1 AK-47, 2
 CARBINES, 2 AK-47 MAGS, 2 PDS 7.62, 3 CANTEENS, 3
 AMMO BELTS, 3 CHLCON GREEN RIFLE CLEAN GEAR, KNIFE
 & 2 PONGHOS. EN POSN APPARENTLY OP AS IT AFFORDED
 XLNT OBS OF CP / ALL CAPTD GEAR FND. RESULTS OF
 CONTACTS; 1 VNA DI CONF.

(B) 011950H - CO K PTL OBS 2 EN MVG
 W LEAVING WILL VIC KD 92736. EN CARRYING WPNS.

ORIN: THIRD MARINES 0 020100Z AUG 67 - PAGE 1 OF 2

1-1	
1-2	
1-3	
1-4	
1-5	
1-6	
1-7	
1-8	
1-9	
1-10	
1-11	
1-12	
1-13	
1-14	
1-15	
1-16	
1-17	
1-18	
1-19	
1-20	
1-21	
1-22	
1-23	
1-24	
1-25	
1-26	
1-27	
1-28	
1-29	
1-30	
1-31	
1-32	
1-33	
1-34	
1-35	
1-36	
1-37	
1-38	
1-39	
1-40	
1-41	
1-42	
1-43	
1-44	
1-45	
1-46	
1-47	
1-48	
1-49	
1-50	
1-51	
1-52	
1-53	
1-54	
1-55	
1-56	
1-57	
1-58	
1-59	
1-60	
1-61	
1-62	
1-63	
1-64	
1-65	
1-66	
1-67	
1-68	
1-69	
1-70	
1-71	
1-72	
1-73	
1-74	
1-75	
1-76	
1-77	
1-78	
1-79	
1-80	
1-81	
1-82	
1-83	
1-84	
1-85	
1-86	
1-87	
1-88	
1-89	
1-90	
1-91	
1-92	
1-93	
1-94	
1-95	
1-96	
1-97	
1-98	
1-99	
1-100	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (2)

52

CONFIDENTIAL

ARTY MSN CALLED W/ALNT TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.
AREA TO BE CHECKED OUT.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 010815H - K/1/9 OP OBS 5 ENNMVG
NW VIC XD 125410. EN CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF, WPNS UNOBS.

ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. AREA SEARCH NEG

(B) 012037H - D/19 RVTD OBS MULTIPLE

TRACER RDS IN VALLEY TO WOF POSN. UNABLE TO ESTAB
DISTANCE ACCURATELY BUT BELIEVED TO BE W OF GRID
LINE YD 10.

(4) OTHER - NEG EN CONTACT

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOFSES

A. KIA

CONF - 1

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 14.A. & B.

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A) & (B), (3)(A)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - VROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 03 AUG OYU

BMCT 0620

SUNRISE 0642

SUNSET 1917

EECT 1939

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILLUM

LAST

0327

1725

11PCT

10., THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A., 311500H - RECON TM SEARCHED AREA OF BASE
CAMP VIC YD 071349. BELIEVED AREA USED BY GDD TO
700 PLUS EN DUE TO OBS OF TERRAIN & EN MVMT. FOOT
PRINTS INDICATE EN MVMT W TO E. PTL CONT MSN.

B. 010001H - RECON TM HRD MVMT OF EST 1 TO 2
EN VIC YD 071349. HRD 1 MORT RD OF UNK CAL FIRED
SSE. FOUNDS INDICATED THAT MORT WAS DISMANTLED
AFTER BEING FIRED. NO ACTION TAKEN. BELIEVE AREA
TO BE USED AS A TRAINING AREA & POSS EN BN SIZE
BAEE CAMP. AMT OF EN MVMT W/Y LAST 3 DAYS INDICATES
MUCH SE OF AREA.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 011435Z/AUG67/DCM 03/PW

TH THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)INFO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 216
2. 030001H TO 041200H AUG 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 031115H - CO B CONDUCTING TO SCHOOL CALLED PRACTICE ARTY MSN AT XD 948546. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND APPROX 20 MINUTES LATER A SECOND SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ARTY MSN AGAIN CALLED AND FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(B) 031130H - S-2 OF 1/9 APPREN 15 DETAINEES OUTSIDE CAMP CARROLL PERIM VIC YD 063553. SUBJ IN 2 GRPS OF 5 AND 10, WHEN GPR OF 10 WERE APPROACHED THEY RAN. OLDEST WERE 2 TEENAGE GIRLS. ALL DETAINEES FWD TO 15TH CIT.

(C) 032105H - CO C FIRING 60MM MORT MSN VIC YD 029568 OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AREA TO BE SEARCHED.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 031945H - CO H CONDUCTED SWEEP ZONE FIRE MSN VIC XD 948546 OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ARTY CONTINUED TO FIRE ON TGT THROUGHOUT NIGHT. RESULTS UNK.

(B) 031957 - CO K PTL OBS SUSPECTED EN MENT VIC

ORIGIN. THIRD MARINES

0 06020Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

3-3	3-3A	3-3B	3-3C	3-3D	3-3E	3-3F	3-3G	3-3H	3-3I	3-3J	3-3K	3-3L	3-3M	3-3N	3-3O	3-3P	3-3Q	3-3R	3-3S	3-3T	3-3U	3-3V	3-3W	3-3X	3-3Y	3-3Z
3-3	3-3A	3-3B	3-3C	3-3D	3-3E	3-3F	3-3G	3-3H	3-3I	3-3J	3-3K	3-3L	3-3M	3-3N	3-3O	3-3P	3-3Q	3-3R	3-3S	3-3T	3-3U	3-3V	3-3W	3-3X	3-3Y	3-3Z

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

XD 973440. 81MM MORTAR MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 031100H - D/1/9 DISCOVERED M-26 GRENADE MINE VIC YD 193398. DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

(4) OTHER

(A) 031940H 26TH MAR RELAYED INFORMATION OF CHOPPER IN ROUTE TO KHE SANH. OBS 1 FIRE VIC YD 000444 AND 1 TO 2 FIRES VIC XD 990447.

(B) 032100H - RECON UNIT OBS 3 LIGHTS MVG FM W TO E VIC XD 963497. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.

(C) 032130H - RECON UNIT OBS 1 LIGHT AT 10 SECOND INTERVALS VIC XD 9950. BELIEVED TO BE POSSIBLE SIGNAL LIGHT. NO ARTY MSN FIRED DUE TO LACK OF DEFINITE FIX ON TGT. PTL CONTINUED MSN.

(D) 032130H - CAC UNIT RELAYED INFO FM VILLAGE CHIEF (VILL VIC YD 097522) OF POSSIBLE INFILTRATION VIC YD 085543 AND YD 100515. EXTENSIVE H&I PLANNED FOR AREA.

B. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A) AND (C).
6. AND 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT - SEE PARA 3.A.(9)(B) AND 3.A.(4)(D).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 3 AUGUST 1967

DMCT	0623	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	0525
SUNSET	1916	MOONSET	1914
EECT	1939	LUNAR ILLUM	02 PCT

10.. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 022035H-RECON UNIT OBS 200 TO 300 METER AREA VIC YD 072347 LIT UP LIKE DAYLIGHT BY MANY STATIONARY LIGHTS. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER RESULTING IN 7 TO 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

15. CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR OPN KINGFISHER - KIA (C) NVA - 32, KIA (P) NVA - 30, DETAINEES - 40, INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS - 6, DETAINEES RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 5.
GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O P 0620Z AUG67
FR THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MAREV (N/D)

TOD: 06/1455Z/AUG67/COM 8, 1451

INFO: THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-2	
S-1	
S-OB	
Grngd	
ALO	
OpCb	
ACPCB	
Ting NCO	
BLACK	W/A

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 217
2. 041200H TO 051200H AUGUST 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 041830H-CO A FTL DISC 2 EN ROCKETS W/SIGHTS, LAUNCHER AND FIRING DEVICE YD 03622. BELIEVE 120MM. S-2 SCOUT PHOTOGRAPHED, EOD TO REMOVE ROCKETS. ALSO DISC 1 EN E-TOOL AND 1 PACK AND HARNESS. AT 051030H ROCKETS CHECKED AND PROVED TO BE 102MM W/STAKE TYPE AIMING DEVICE, 3 PSNS POINTING 180 DEG AZIMUTH; 2-PSNS 130 DEG AZIMUTH AND 1 PSN 190 DEG AZIMUTH. FIRING DEVICE WAS PRC 25 BTRY.

(B) 042025H-OP HILL 250 OBS LIGHTS VIC YD 075597, ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 041630H-OP OBS. NUMEROUS MUZZLE FLASHES AND RND S IMPACTING VIC XD 935585. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, NEG SECONDARY XFLOSIONS.

(3) BA LONG- NEG EN CONTACT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O P 060620Z/AUG67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) OTHER
- (A) 041200H-RECON UNIT MADE CONTACT W/20 NVA
CLAD IN GREY UNIFORM ARMED W/RIFLES AND CARRY CART BELTS VIC
XD 954595. EN MVG W ON TRAIL ALONG RIVER. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTING
IN 1 KIA (C)
- (B) 041525H-RECON UNIT OBS 18 NVA MVG WSW.
VIC XD 947593. EN ARMED W/1 MG AND RIFLES AND CARRYING CART
BELTS. ARTY MSN REQUESTED, RESULTS UNK. PTL EXTRACTED.
- (C) 041730H-RECON UNIT DISC SUSPECTED MORT PSN
W/AMINIG STAKES VIC YD 072658. ARTY MSN CONDUCTED.
- (D) 041920H-RECON UNIT RPTD 10 TO 15 NVA AROUND
N VIC YD 078651. PTL RECD SAF FM AK-47 AND CARBINE FIRE.
RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (C). TEAM REQUESTED EXTRACTION.
- (E) 04AUG67- G-2 RELAYED FOLLOWING RPT:
RELIABLE SOURCES INDICATE ELEM OF 26TH REGT AND ELEM OF 1ST
CO, 2ND BN, 29TH REGT POSS LOCATED VIC XD 960517.
4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES
- E. EQUIP- SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)
- F. FACILITIES- SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)
5. THUR 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY LOCATIONS AND IDENTIFICATION. SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(E)
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER- FROM SEPARATELY
TERRAIN-N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 06 AUG 67

EMCT-	0620	MOON PHASE-	NEW
SUNRISE-	0642	MOONRISE-	0528
SUNSET-	1916	MOONSET-	2002
EECT-	1938	LUNAR ILLUM-	00 PCT

10. THUR 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 041015H-RECON UNIT SPOT /FIRED ON 1 EN MVG E INTO
TREE LINE VIC YD 075643. COULD NOT OBS CLOTHES/EQUIP DUE TO
GREAT DISTANCE. BROKE CONTACT, CONT MSN.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES- KIA (C) 32, KIA (P) 31, DETAINEES 41,
RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS 1, UNCLASSIFIED DETAINEES 40,
INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS 6.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 050202Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 06/1310H/AUG67/CGM 03/MJL

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REKNOO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 216
2. 051200H TO 051200H AUGUST 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 051830H - CO A PTL DIXC 1X32MM MORT RND, 4 AMMO CANS, 1 FOOD CAN, 1 BOOBY TRAPPED M-16 RND AND 1 CHINESE BA-30 BATRY VIC 3 BNKRS YD 050618. DEST BNKRS AND BOOBY TRAPPED M-16 RND.

(B) 051830H - CO A DISC RKT SITE W/APPROX 100 PADS EXTENDING FM YD 050617 TO YD 050616. AREA HAD BEEN BURNED OVER. EST 3 MO OLD. PADS ARRANGED 4 TO 8 RKTS IN SET, EACH SET ARRANGED IN BANKS 2 TO 3 DEEP. AT 050330H SWEEP AREA DISC NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, 1X102MM RKT IN TACT, EN E-TOOLS, ROPES FOR CARRING RKTS, 15 M-26 GRENADES (HAD BEEN THROWN, BUT DID NOT GO OFF), M-14 MAGS AND M-60 RND. 102MM RKT DEST.

(C) 050830H - CO B PTL DISC 2 BNKRS VIC YD 037535 AND YD 052524, 2X3X4 FT. EST NOT USED RECENTLY. DEST BNKRS.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 051500H - CO M PTL DISC 3 FIGHTING HOLES

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 060520Z/AUG67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4X2X4 11) VIC XD 995474. 2 HOLES COVERED EST LAST USE 30 DAYS OR MORE. BELIEVE CONSTRUCTED 3 TO 4 MO AGO. DEST ALL HOLES.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 060900H - RECON UNIT OBS 20 TO 50 ENEMY MVC E TO W ON N SIDE OF HILL VIC YD 034477. UNIF AND WQUIP UNOBS. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

E. EQUIPMENT - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A) AND (B)

F. FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B), (C) AND (2)(A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

AW. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN NO CHANGE

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 07 AUGUST 1967

BMCT	0520	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	0732
SUNSET	1916	MOONSET	2045

EECT 1938 LUNAR ILLUM 01 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES- KIA (C) 32
KIA (P) 31, DETAINEES 41, INNOCENT CIVILIANS
32, INDIVIDUAL WPNS 6.
GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00000

O 060452Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARINES

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (C) 100

THIRD MARDIV/CG 112 MARINE BATT

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (C) 100

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOROR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD BN

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH AFTY USA

ZEN/HTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH AFTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACPC	
Trng NCO	
RECON	

BT

PAGE TWO 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L
C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 219

2. 001200H TO 071200H AUGUST 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 3TH MAR

(A) 051430H - CO C HND 1 RND SA FIRED OUTSIDE LF

VIC YD 852561. SEARCH AREA NEG.

(B) 070200H - CO B HND SEVERAL BURSTS AMF FM VIC

YD 078509. UNABLE TO CHECK W/OP IN VIC DUE TO LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 051850H - RECON UNIT OBS 6 NVA CLAD IN KNAKI
UNIFORMS AND BUSH HATS, ARMED WITH RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS

VIC XD 978440. ARTILLERY MISSION FIRED; ON TGT, 6 NVA KIA (P).

(B) 052000H - RECON UNIT OBSERVED 3 LIGHTS VIC

YD 073707. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(C) 07 AUG 67 - G-2 RELAYED FOLLOWING INTELLIGENCE

REPORT: RELIABLE SOURCES INDICATE ELEMENTS OF 800 REGT SHIFTING

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 060452Z/AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)**CONFIDENTIAL**

5-1

CONFIDENTIAL

NE AND SE OF CON THIEN AND POSSIBLE ELEMENTS OF 90TH REGT (PROBABLE RECON ELEMENTS) MOVING INTO POSITION NW OF CON THIEN. RECON IN DEPTH NE AND NW APPEARS IN PROGRESS. INDICATION THAT A SURPRISE ATTACK MAY BE ATTEMPTED.

4. THRU 6. NEGATIVE

7. ENEMY MOVEMENT - SEE PARAGRAPH 3.A.(4)(A) AND (C)

8. ENEMY LOCATIONS AND IDENTIFICATIONS - SEE PARAGRAPH 3.A.(4)(C)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 08 AUGUST 1967

BMCT 0520

MOON PHASE

NEW

SUN RISE 0542

MOON RISE

0353

SUN SET 1915

MOON SET

2126

EECT 1937

LUNAR ILLUM

05 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGAISHER

KIA (C) - 32

KIA (P) - 31

DETAINEES - 41

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 32

INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS - 6

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

0 080525Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM COM TBR

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TOHL: 08/1525H/AUG 67/OCN 05/VPT

THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOROR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN ORTY CURTH ARTY USA

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONO	<i>[initials]</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 226
2. 071200H TO 081200H AUGUST 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 072100H - CO C OBSERVED STO 4 ENEMY MOVING AROUND
SIDE OF HILL NR 256 TOWARD CAMP CARROLL, AMBUSH OPENED FIRE VIC
YD 074553, HEARD 2 SCJREAMS AND OBSERVED FIGURES RUNNING EAST
ON TRAIL. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, PROCEEDED TO
AMBUSH SITE. 1843\$.-)) -4. -5 3,3.6. PATROL FURTHER STATED
THAT ENEMY MOVING SOUTH OF HILL NR 256. 1 GARE TRIPPED ON
EDGE OF WIRE BY PATROL MEMBER. PATROL HEARD RUNNING MOVEMENT,
AROUND POSITION. AT 0830H CHECKED VIC YD 073554 WITH BEGATIVE
RESULTS.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

- A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
- B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE
- C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 09 AUGUST 1967

ORIGIN: THIRDMARINES

OP 080645Z UAG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

5-1

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O P 090630Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 09/1500H/AUG 67/CCN#03/23

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
1st BN	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOB	
1st BN	
2nd BN	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 221
2. 081201H TO 091200H AUGUST 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

UNIDENT MVMT. FIRED 1 HAND ILLUM, NEG SIGHTINGS.

(B) 082243H - USA PERIM SCTY CAMP CARROLL VIC
YD 062543 OBS MVMT TO FRONT. FIRED ILLUM, NEG SIGHTINGS.(C) 082240H - USA PERIM SCTY CAMP CARROLL/HILL NR 250
VIC YD 070555 RPT TRIP FLARE SET OFF. FIRED HAND ILLUM, NEG
SIGHTINGS.(D) 082300H - USA PERIM SCTY CAMP CARROLL HILL NR 250
VIC YD 070555 OBS SUSPECTED EN MVMT. FIRED HAND ILLUM, NEG SIGHTINGS.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 081823H - CO K RECD 1 RND SAF FM VIC XD 971567.
TK FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACTS

(4) OTHER

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 090630Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 081650H - RECON UNIT DISC SUSPECTED 1 OR 2
MAN OP W/TUNNEL APPROX 2 WKS OLD VIC YD 174439. BRUSH BEATEN
DOWN IN AREA. NOTED GOOD VIEW OF FRIENDLY PSN. PTL CONT MSN.

(B) 081400H - RECON UNIT RECD SAF AND OBS 2 EN
CLAD IN GRN UTIL VIC YD 174413. ARTY CALLED, RESULTS UNK.

(C) 082415H - RECON UNIT OBS 15 TO 18 LIGHTS,
3 TO 5 METERS APART MVG NE TO S VIC YD 094370. ARTY MSN FIRED
W/GOOD TGT COVER. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

F. FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATIONS - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(C)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 10 AUGUST 1967

BMCT 0620

MOON PHASE

NEW

SUN RISE 0642

MOON RISE

1033

SUN SET 1915

MOON SET

2244

EECT 1937

LUNAR ILLUM

19 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. ENEMY CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA - 32

KIA (P) - 31

DETAINEES - 41

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 33

STILL DETAINED AS UNCLASSIFIED - 8

INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED - 6

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 1 00625Z AUG

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CG A THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SOD 10/1730Z AUG 67/CG 02/CG

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 222

2. 001200H TO 101200H AUGUST 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(3) BA LONG

(A) 091300H - CO D/1/9 PTL DISC & DRY CELL BTRY, 1

TIN SPOON (NOT US), 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER W/403 INSCRIBED ON IT VIC
YD 175407. ALL FWD.

(4) OTHER

(A) 092325H - RECON UNIT OBS 1 COCK FIRE FOR APPROX

20 MINUTES. NO ACTION TAKEN. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

E. EQUIPMENT - SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(A)

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 4.A.

6. THRU8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

UNCLAS: THIRD MARDIV

O 100625Z AUG 67

Page 1 of 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 11 AUGUST 1967

BMCT	0621	MOON PHASE	NEW
SUN RISE	0643	MOON RISE	1132
SUN SET	1914	MOON SET	2323
EECT	1936	LUNAR ILLUM	29 601

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 090955H - CO B/1/9 DISC 1 CHICOM GREEN MINE VIC YD 083517.
 FND TRIP WIRE (BROKEN). MINE POORLY CAMOUFLAGED AND HAD BEEN IN
 AREA QUITE SOMETIME. DEST IN PLACE.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY TOTALS FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) - 32

KIA (P) - 31

DETAINEES - 41

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 31

STILL DETAINED AS UNCLASSIFIED DETAINEES - 8 ENCLOSURE (2)

INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED - 4

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

BAX 2 08 3

HAS BEEN SENT.

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O P 110500Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 11/1344H/AUG67/CGM 02/BJ

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH.

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O P 110500Z/AUG67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
ACPCN	
Trng CO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 223
2. 131100H TO 131200H AUGUST 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT
- (2) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT
- (3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT
- (4) OTHER

(A) 101300H - RECON TM OBS 4 NVA MVG W CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF AND BRUSH COVERS, VICINITY YD 013614. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(B) 101700H - RECON UNIT RPTD HRD EST EN SQD:

VOICES MVG FM S TO W VIC YD 066022 APPROX 250M W OF FRIENDLY PSN. NO FIRE MSN REQUESTED.

(C) 102100H - RECON UNIT OBS 2 LIGHTS NW OF PSN MVG E TO W VIC YD 015595. LIGHTS 50M APART. PTL RECD 3 RND5 SAF. TL RETD FIRE W/M-79, RESULTING IN 1 KIA (P).

(D) 110900H - RECON UNIT DISC 25 BNKRS (3X3X5) VIC XD 972612. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 500 RND5 LINKED AMMO, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 DRUM MAGAZINE, 6 CHICOM GRENADES. AREA APPEARED NOT TO BE USED WITHIN PAST MONTH.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

E. EQUIPMENT - SEE PARAGRAPH 3.A.(4)(D)

F. FACILITIES - SEE PARAGRAPH 3.A.(4)(D)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE**9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN**

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

D. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 12 AUGUST 1967

BMCT	0621	MOON PHASE	NEW
SUN RISE	0643	MOON RISE	1132
SUN SET	1914	MOON SET	2323
EECT	1936	LUNAR ILLUM	29 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE**15. ENEMY CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER**

KIA (C) - 32

KIA (P) - 31

DETAINEES - 41

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 33

INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED - 6

CD-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)
CONFIDENTIAL

0 120302Z

THIRD MARINES
COMI CENTER~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

TOR: 12/1455H/AUG 67/CCN 02/VPT

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

S-3

S-4

S-5

S-6

S-7

S-8

S-9

S-10

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 224

2. 111200H TO 121200H AUG 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR-NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT
- (2) 3D BN 3D MAR - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT
- (3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT
- (4) OTHER

(A) 111215H - RECON TM OBS 4 NVA VIC YD 050665 CLAD
IN KHAKI UNIF, 2 PITH HELMETS, 3 AK-47 W/CANT BELTS. PTL OBS 3 EN
KIA (P), 1 EN KIA (C), CAPTD 1 AK-47 & CART BELT.

(B) 111430H-RECON TM OBS 2 NVA MVG SE INTO TREE LINE
VIC YD 056661, CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF ARMED W/UNK TYPE RIFLES & CART BELTS.
111445H PTL OBS 1 VN MALE RUNNING OVER HILL VIC YD 056667. PTL FIRD
2XM-79 RDS AT 2 NVA W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 111630H-RECON TM DISC UNK TYPE MINE W/TRIP WIRE
TIED TO TREE W/COMM WIRE VIC XD 972615. EST MINE APPROX
2 WKS OLD. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(D) 111700H-RECON TM DISC 1XM-14 RIFLE VIC XD 970615
LEANING AGAINST TREE, 1 UNK TYPE RKT, 4 OLD BNKRS (4X4X3)
MADE OF DIRT & ROCKS.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O P 120530Z AUG 67

PAG. 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) 112210H-30 IKS OBS 2 LIGHTS MVG W ON RIDGE VIC XD 976605
 AND 1 AT BASE. FIRED TK/81MM MSN RESULTED 1 SECONDARY EXPL. VIC
 974604. AT 112222H LIGHTS CAME ON AGAIN VIC XD 976605, TK FIRED
 LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(F) 112200H-RECON TM OBS 5 LIGHTS MVG FM NE-SW VIC
 978692. ARTY MSN CONDUCTED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

E. EQUIPMENT - SEE PARA 3.A(4)(A),(D)

F. FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A(4)(D)

3. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

2. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 13 AUG 1967

BHCT	0521	MOONPHASE	Q1ST
SUNRISE	0543	MOONRISE	1336
SUNSET	1913	MOONSET	0006
EECT	1935	LUNAR ILLUM	52 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 111030H - CO I/3/3 PTL DISC NEW TRAIL RUNNING SE VIC XD 996537 NOTED LEAVES & FRUIT FRESH CUT ON TREES. ENCLOSURE (2)
 LOST TRAIL IN STREAM BED.

67-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARI
COMM CENTER

O 130630Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 131500H/AUG67/COMM 03/PWP

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 225
2. 121201H TO 131200H AUGUST 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 121230H - CO C PTL CISC 4 FIGHTING HOLES, EST
1 WK OD, 4X4X2 VIC YD 046530. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FOLL
GEAR: 1 M-1 CLIP CARTRIDGES ALL EXPEND, 1 AK-47 CLIP CARTRID-
GES (EXPEND), 1 VN SANDAL AND 5 EXPEND M-79 CARTRIDGES. DEST
HOLES

(B) 121250H - CO C PTL OBS EN CARRY INDIV WPNS VIC YD 111
571 MVG S. PTL PURSUED AND COORD CAC UNIT (TP5) W/NEG RES.

(C) 122000H - CAC (TP5) AMB VIC (YD 107522) SPT
1 EN LEAVE VILL. OPEN FIRE, REQUEST ILLUM, SWEEP AREA W/NEG
RESULTS. BELIEVE EN ESCAPED THRU BUSH. 1 EN KIA (P).

(D) 122025H - CAC (TP5) HRD 4 SHOTS APPROX

1 AND A HALF

MIN APART: CAME FM VILL 500M HW OF POSN VIC (YD 096524.
H&I'S FIRED.

(E) 122030H - CAC (TP5) OBS SECONDARY EXPLOS AS
RESULT OF 60MM H&I. 81MM MSN FIRE.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 130630Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 3D EN 3D BAR
 (A) 121700H - CO 1 PTL DISC EN BASE CAMP VIC XD
 050436. CANTAIN 6 - 7 POSNS; NOTED DAM IN STREAM TO DIVERT
 WATER INTO CAMP. EST CAMP 1 DAY OLD. SEARCH AREA NEG.
 (B) 122330H - CO K OBS 2 RDS 81/560 MM MORT
 IMPACT 5 MIN APART AND APPROX 500M FM EACH OTHER VIC
 (XD 968569). NO MXFLASHES OBS. CHECK FIRE ON H&I'S
 RESULT NEG.

(3) BA ONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 121700H - RECON TM OBS 8-10 NVA MSG E TO
 W VIC (YD 019593) CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF AND CARTE, HELMENTS
 ARM W/INDIV WPNS. AT 1930H OBS 25-30NVA AROUND POSN; TOOK
 EN UNDER SA FIRE. CHOPPERS AND FIX WING ON STATION, ARTY
 MSN FIRED. RESULT 11 KIA (C) AND 3 NVA KIA (P). PTL
 EXTRACTED 2100H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. KIA (C) SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)
- B. KIA (P) SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(C) AND PARA 3.A. (4)(A).
- E. EQUIPMENT SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)
- F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A) 3.A.(2)(A)

5. THRU 7 NETATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATIONS. SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B), PARA
 3.A.(1)(C) AND PARA 3.A.(4)(A).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 14 AUG 1967

BMCT	0621	MOONPHASE	1ST QTR
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	1336
SUNSET	1913	MOONSET	0206
EECT	1935	LUNAR ILLUM	52PCT

10. THRU 14. NEATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (CL - 32

KIA (P- 32

DETAINEES - 41

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 33

INDIV IDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED - 38

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 140615Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOD: 14/0600/AUG 67/OCN 2/WAX

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

EBSVENTH ENG

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A-A	
S-3B-3B	
Ting 080	
ALB 0	
UpCh	
LOPCH	
Ting 080	
KBCN00	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 226
2. 131200H TO 141200H AUGUST 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR -

(A) 140932H - C/1/44 TWIN 40 CREW, CAMP CARROLL
 PERIMETER VIC (YD 662952) OBS 2 VN MALES AT TRASH DUMP WIRE.
 FOUR MEN FM 1/9 SENT TO INVESTIGATE. 2 VN WERE MONTAGNARD
 WOOD CUTTERS. RELEASED W/WARNING TO STAY AWAY FM DUMP.

(3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 121245H - RECON TM DISC OLD BUNKERS VIC
 (YD 667617). FND 2 CHICOM GRENS AND 6-60MM MORT RDS (3 UN
 ARM AND 1 ARMED). RDS WERE OLD AND RUSTY. PTL CONT MSN.

(B) 140830H - RECON TM MBRS SENT TO CHECK OUT OP
 VIC (YD 66657). RECD SA FIRE (AK-47 AND CARBINE) AND OBS
 2 EN VIC OP. AO ON STATION, ARTY AND FIX WING CALLED. PTL
 EXTRACTED. RESULTS UNK.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

FM THIRD MAR

O 140615Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)
CONFIDENTIAL

52

CONFIDENTIAL**9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN****A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY****B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE****C. ASTRO DATA FOR 15 AUGUST 1967**

RHCT	0521	MOON PHASE	1ST QTR
SUNRISE	0543	MOONRISE	1542
SUNSET	1913	MOONSET	0144
ECCT	1915	LUNAR ILLUM.	73 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE**14. LATE ENTRIES****A. 121440N - C/1/9 W/CAC FTL NR-5 WHILE SETTING UP****A. BLOCKING FORCE DETON UNK TYPE MINE-VIC YD 11021.****15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER****KIA(C) - 32****KIA(P) - 32****DETAINEES - 41****RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 33****INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED - (CORRECTED TOTAL) - 11****GP-4****BT****ENCLOSURE (2)****PAGE 2 OF 2**

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 15 000Z AUG 67
 IN THIRD MARINES
 TO CE THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ADG THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 THIRD MAR DIV / CE 123 MAF / KHE-SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECOND BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TOD: 15/1625H/AUG 67/CON CA/JEP

4
 S-3
 S-3A
 S-3B
 ALO
 W
 PD

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 227
2. 141200H TO 151200H AUG 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES**(1) 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES**

(A) 141600H - CO C PTL-DETON UNM TYPE MINE VIC (YD 119665). SEARCH AREA DISC: E-TOOLS, 1 CHICOM WIRE CUTTER (VERY OLD AND HAD BEEN BURNED).

(B) 141930H - CO C OBS COG FIRES VIC (YD 109490). ARTY MSN FIRED W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 141935H - CO M RECD-SEVERAL RDS SA FIRE. VIC (YD 040445). PTL RECON AREA BY FIRE. PTL RECD 5 RDS 81MM MORTS FM VIC YD 040445. PTL OBS APPROX 9 EN CLAD IN BLK P.J.'S ARTY AND MORT MSN FIRED, 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS. RESULTS OF ACTION 2 EN KIA (C) & 1 EN KIA (P).

(B) 142210H - CO K OBS 2 LIGHTS WHICH APPEAR TO BE CAR LIGHTS VIC (XD 995538) AND (XD 984560). 81MM MISSILE FIRED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISISHED.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O P 150500Z AUG 67

PAGE ONE OF TWO

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) 150645H - AO OBS 7-8 CAMP FIRES, AND 15-20 FLASH LIGHTS (ALL STATIONARY POSNS), FM VIC (YD 23425) (YD 23425). AO EST 2 CO AND POSS 1 BN IN AREA. AO NOTED EN ON REVERSE SIDE OF SLOPE, UNABLE TO OBS EN FM GRND DUE TO POBN, AIR ONLY POSS MEANS TO OBSERV.

(3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACTS

(4) OTHER

(A) 141315H - RECON TM RPT'S HELD ON APPROACH TO LZ RECD SA AND AN FIRE FM 2 CARBINES AND 1 AW WIN VIC (YD 204446). INSERT ABORTED.

(B) 150900H - C/1/44 TWIN 40 CREW CAMP CAROLL HERIM SCTY OBS 2 VN MALES (APPEAR TO BE SAM 2 SUBJ AS RPTD 140932H). SEARCH AREA NEGATIVE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA (C) 2

B. KIA (P) 1

E. EQUIPMENT - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATIONS- SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

10 THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 225 PARA 3.A (2)(A). PTL FM 3/3 SEARCH AREA (XD 963486) NOTED APPROX 100 M NORTH OF AREA PREVIOUSLY RPTD CONTAIN 6-7 PEGH HOLES, 2 CORN FIELDS (1 ON EACH SIDE OF TRAIL). FIELD ON RIGHT SIDE APPROX 30X30 FT, OTHER APPROX 75X75 FT. PTL ALSO NOTED FRUIT TREES TO NORTH.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) - 34

KIA (P) - 33

DETAINEES - 41

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 63

INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED - 11

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

PR 160735Z AUG 67
 M THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ADG THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 THIRD MAR DIV / COMUSMACV/ RFL

THIRD MAR DIV
 COMUSMACV

REF: 161800Z/AUG67/CONS G/PWP

NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/GELYDO BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TRNGO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
TRNG NCO	
INSCNCO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 228
2. 151200H TO 161200H AUG 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 152045H - OP HILL NR 250 (YD 059555) OBS WHAT APPEAR TO B
 ROCKET FLASH AZ 6100 MILS AT RANGE OF 12 TO 14,000 METERS
 (B) 152220H - TFSY CAMP CARROL PERIM (YD 058551)
 PICKED UP MVMT 430 M AT 390 MILLS. UNK NO PERSONS. CONT
 OBS W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 161000H - DISC OP A 2-BNRS-VIC (YD 058658)
 REA APPROX 2 MONTH OLD.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 152030H - CO K OBS COLUMN OF LIGHTS VC XD 940 -
 G 0 TO XD 98010. ARTY MSN FIRED, LGITHS-EXTINGUISHED.

(B) 152110H - CO K OBS COLUMN OF LIGHTS VIC (YD
 08600). FIRE MSN REQUESTED / CANCEL. LIGHTS PROVED TO BE
 BRUSH FIRES.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 151700H - CO D/1/9 OBS -5-EN MUG NE INTO MTS.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P-R 160735Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VC (YD 130418). UNIT/ WPNS UNOBS. ARTY MSN CONDUCTED,
RESULTS UNK.

(4) OTHER

(A) 1511 00H - RECON UNIT-WHILE PREP LZ W/FLX WING
PRIOR TO INSERT OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS VIC YD 056623).

(B) 152025H - 1/9 PERSON OBS LIGHT MOV SW VIC YD
83547 (5 00H FM CAMP CARROLL PERIM). 30 MAR SNIPERS SENT TO
CHECK OUT AT 2215H OBS 2 SUBJ VIC YD 055227). REQUEST ILLUM
SNIPERS RECON AREA BY FIRE & CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
CONT TO AMB SITE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA (C) REF PAR 13A

B. KIA (P) REF PAR 13A

5. THRU 2. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROMULGATED SEPRATELY

B. TERPAIN NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONIMICAL DATA FOR 17 AUGUST 1967

BMCT 0621

SUN RISE 0643

SUN SET 1912

EECT 1934

MOON PHASE

MOON RISE

MOON SET

LUNAR ILLUM

FIRST QUAR

1738

0339

90 PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. MISCELLANEOUS

A. REF 30 MAR INTSUM NR 227 PAR 3-A(2)(A), CORRECTION: SHOULD READ
4 EN KIA (C) VICE 2 EN KIA (C) AND 10 EN KIA (P) VICE 1 EN KIA (P). SI
INTSUM PAR 14.A FOR REPORT.

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 141935H - COM RPTS MAD CONTACT W/EN FORCE OF 30 ARM W/AK-47
AND CLAD IN BLK PJ. COM AMB SETTING IN TRIGGERED CONTACT RESULTING EN
4 EN KIA (C). EN WITHDREW RO VILL VIC YD 049442. SPORATIC SAF CONT.
ARTY, 40MM & 81MM MSN FIRED. 1 SQD--COM RECD 5 RDS MORT FM UNK DIRECTI
AT 1421 00H - OBS 15-17 VC MSG UP ROAD TO RECOVER DEAD SAME VIC OF INT
CONTACT. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULT EN 10 EN KIA (P). EN BROKE CONTACT &
APPEAR TO HAVE MSD ACROSS RIVER. AT FIREST LIGHT 1 PTL OF COM SWEPT
2 VILLS & DISC EN HELMETS, SNEAKERS, & UTIL JACKET. ALSO FND LARGE
QACHES OF RICE & WHEHEDDEN IN HUTS. 1 CIVIL MALE
DISC W/SLIGHT SCHRAFNEL WOUND, WAS TREATED & TO BE FWD TO 15 CIT
FOR INTERROGATION. DISC EVIDENCE OF 8 LITTERS DRAGGED THRU RICER
INDICATIN VC HAD MVN FM HI GROUND N TO S. 4 EN KIA (C) & 10 EN KIA
(P).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) - 36

KIA (P) - 42

DETAINEES - 42

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 33

INDIVIDUAL WEAPONES CAPTURED - 14

E

GP-4

E

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P R 170700Z AUG 67 ZEL

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A LTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 17/1025/AUG 67/CCN 9WAK

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>Y</i>
Trng O	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNCO	<i>JS</i>

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 229
2. 161201H TO 171200H AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY**A. GROUND FORCES**

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 161030H - A/1/9 WHILE ON SWEEP FND 10 BNKS
(REIN) W/6X6 FT LOGS VIC (YD 095663). BNKRS DESTROYED.(B) 161100H - B/1/9 BTL FNE 4-5 BNKRS VIC
(YD 095655). BUNKRES DESTROYED.

(C) 161130H - A/1/9 BTL WHILE ON SWEEP FND
40-50 BNKRS W/TRENCH LINE ABOUT 1 MO OLD. BNKR SIZE 3X3X4
FT. AREA WELL COVERED BY A/S. FND 11 GRAVES WITH MARDERS
AND FOUND 11 BODIES IN GRAVES. ALSO FND FOLL GEAR; 2 BELTS
NVA MG AMMO, 2 BELTS M-60LAMMO, 200 LOSE RND, 9 57 RECOIL-
LESS ROUNDS, 70 82MM RDS, 7 60MM RDS, 2LBS TNT, 2 BROKEN
AK-47 STOCKS, 2 CANTEENS, 6 MAG FOR AK-47, 5 SHOVELS, 5 NVA
PACKS W/GEAR, 1 102 RKT, 5 AT PERSONNEL MINES, 3 AT MINES,
26 INCREMENTS 82MM, 2 BAGS RICE, 1 M-79 RND, 5 M-26 GRENS,
2 BOXES MORTAR FUSES, 1 CYCLE, 42 RPG AT AND 25 CHICOM
GRENS. GEAR WILL BE FWD. 11 KIA (C)

F M THIRD MARINES

P R 170700Z AUG 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL*S-2*

CONFIDENTIAL

- (D) 161155H - C/1/9 PTL FND 1 82MM RND , VIC
(YD 108677) AND 1 WP 3.5 RND. BLWN IN PLACE.
(2) 3D BN 3D MAR
(A) 162000H - K/3/3 ED. IN RAZOR BACK OBS 2 NVA
IN OPEN VIC (XD 964567). ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE.
(3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACTX
(4) OTHER
(A) 162010H - RECON TM OBS 5 STATIONARY LIGHTS VIC
(YD 21294295) UNTIL 170444H. LIGHTS INCREASED TO APPROXIMATELY
30 IN NUMBER W/IN 200 TO 300 M. OF AREA. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD
TGT COVERAGE.
(B) 171025H - RECON TM WHILE ON PTL SIGHTED 2 VC
SET IN AS OP. VC FIRED 2 RDS AND FLED. NO ACTION TAKEN.
4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES
E. EQUIPMENT - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(C). AND PARA 3.A.(1)(D)
F. FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(C).
G. MISCELLANEOUS - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(C)
5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

- A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
B. TERRAIN - NO CHAGE
C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 18 AUGUST 1967
- | | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|---------|
| RMC | 0621 | MOONPHASE | 1ST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0643 | MOONRISE | 1738 |
| SUNSET | 1912 | MOONSET | 1339 |
| LECT | 1934 | LUNAR ILLUM | 90 PCT |
10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
19. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KI GFISHER
KIA(C) - 36
KIA(P) - 42
DETAINEES - 42
RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 33
INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED - 11

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(37)

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAVF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

VEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/C O B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E I T I A LTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 18/1636Z/AUG 67/CCN 06/J

HAS BEEN SENT

-3	g/c
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TmgO	
ALO	u
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Tmg NCO	
CHNCO	6

1. THIR MARINES INTSUM NR 230.

3. 171201H TO 181200H AUG 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 171440H - CO C DISC 1 CHICOM GREN AND
1X82MM R VIC YD 084657. GREN BLOWN IN PLACE, MORT
RD TO BE FWD.(B) 171850 -/ CAC PTL 6 SEARCHED A FRESHLY
DUG TUNNEL (10X10FT) VIC YD 083584 W/NEG RESULTS.(C) 181245H - COC FND 1 GRAVE VIC YD 088653;
FND 1 CHICOM GREN VIC YD 085651; FND VAAAST TRENCH AND
BNKH COMPLEX APPEARING TO B QUITE OLD VIC YD 085658.
ALSO NUMEROUS GRAVVES AND NEWLY CARVEV GRAVE MARKERS
WITH INSCRIPTION OF 27 OR 28 7TH BN MARDERS APPROXIMATELY
1WK OLD. CHICOM DEST, 1ST GRAVE UNMOLESTEV. CHECKING OUT
BNKRS AND TRENCHES.(D) 181100H - CO B PTL FND 1 X 250 LB BOMB.
BOMB BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) 3/G BN 3/G MAR

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P R 180610Z AUG 67/

PAGE ON. OF TH

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 171808H - COM BWEPT BATON VILLE VIC
 YD 040445 UISC FOLL: 1 VN MALE APPROX 30YRS OF AGE AND
 4 BOYS, IN HEL POSSESSION WERE 1 NVA UNIF W/BLOOD STAINS
 ANH LARGE QUANTITIES OF RICE: SUBJ DID NOT HAVE I.D.
 CARD. NO EXPLANATION FOR ABOVE MENTIONEE. ALL FWD.
 TO CAM LO.

(3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 171200H - 3/D MAR SNIPERS FND 2 WOMEN
 ANH 1 MALE IN DESERTED VILLE STANDING AROUND A GRACE
 VIC YD 057534. PTL SEARCHED AREA DISC 2 LADDERS AND 5
 CHICOM GRENS. GRENS DEST. PERSONNEL CLASS INNOCIV.

(B) 171215H -; RECON TM MADE CONTACT W/EST
 12-15 NVA VIC YD065692. EN CLAD IN GREEN UTILITES,
 BUSH COVERS, ARMED W/AK-47'S, CARBINES AND CARTRIDGE
 BELTS. EN WERE IN PROCESS OF BUILDING BNKRS. EN
 TAKEN UNDER SAF RESULTING IN 1 KIA(C). PTL CAPT
 1 AK-47 AND 5 CHICOM GRENS.

(C) 171245H -; RECON TM MADE CONTACT W/
 EST 8-10 NVA CLAD IN GREEN, ARMED W/AK-47'S AND

CART BELTS VIC XD 968443. PTL EXCHANGED SAF RESULTING
 IN 1 EN KIA(C). PTL BROKE CONTACT MSN.

(D) 171445H -; RECON TM MADE CONTACT W/EST
 19NVA CLAD IN MIXED UNIFS ARMED W/INDIV WPNS VIC YD
 38641. PTL EXTRACTED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA(C) SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B) AND 3.A.(1)(C)

C. DETAINEES -; SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)

E. EQUIPMENT - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A), 3.A.(2)(A),
 3.A.(4)A, AND 3.A.(4)(B).

5. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

1. LATE ENTRY

A. 171040H - RECON TM OBS 1 NVA CLAD IN DARK
 BROWN UNIF W/BUSH COVER MUG N-3S VIC XD 918531.

B. 171045H - RECON TM OBS 12 NVA MUG SE VIC
 138640. EN CLAD IN KHAKI SHIRTS AND SHORTS AND
 CARRYING PACKS, 0 ARMED W/INDIV WPNS AND CART BELTS.
 ARTY MSN FIREX. GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTB UNK.

15. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER.

KIA(C) - 36

KIA(P) - 42

DETAINEES - 42

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 33

INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED - 11

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P R 190730Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOP: 19/1000/AND 64/000 0400Z

INFO ABC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV / CG III MAF / KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

SEBENTWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 231

2. 181201H TO 191200H AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 171300H - RF'S AT D-5 OBS OVER 200 MEN VIC YD 125508 - YD 125497. MEN ARMED W/1X81MM MORT, 1X60MM MORT, 1X50CAL, 1X57RR AND RADIO. MEN DRESSED IN UTILITIES W/STEEL HELMENTS. FIRST SPOTTED AT 1ST COORD AND RESPOTTED AT 2U COORD. ARTY MSN FIRED W/EXLT TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

(B) 181340H - CO A DISC 20 NVA GRAVES VIA 092633. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED CAVE AND BNKR COMPLEX WELL DEVELOPED AND CAMOUFLAGED. DISC 80-100 X 82MM RDS, 2 NVA SHOVELS, 1 NVA AMMO POUCH, 6X82MM FUSES, 1 X M-14 RIFLE, 1X82MM BORE SWAB, 8 X 81MM RDS 3X 3.5 RKT RDS, 2 X M-16 RIFLES, 1 BADLEY MAULED PRC/25, 2X M-26 GREN, 1 X 155 RD, 1 X 60MM TUBE. BNKRS AND ALL BUT FRIENDLY GEAR DESTROYED.

S-3	<i>PK</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>PK</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRONCO	<i>B</i>

FM THIRD MAR

P R 190730Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

(C) 182115 CO D OBS LIGHT MVG 500M YTH OF
POSN VIC YD 164409. 30MM FIREX, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(D) 190916H - COC FND 1 AT MINE VIC YD 085647.
MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(E) 191045H - CO B FND 1 AMMO BNKR VIC
YD 085647 CONTAINING 2000 RDS LINKEX AMMO, 2 SMOKE
GREN, 2 CONTAINERS OF BLASTING CAPS, 2M - 26 FRAG
GREN, 1 RPG, 6 CHICOM GREN, 6 GRAVES W/BODIES, ALSO
FND 10 MARKERS INDICATING BNKR. BNKR DEST ORDNANCE
TO BE FORWARDED.

(D) 191145H - CO A FND 5 REIN BNKRS AND 2 3
MAN FIGHT POSN VIC YD 094654 EST 3 MO OLD.
ALSO FND 20 FIGHT HOLES AND 10 REIN BNKRS, 1-2 MAN FIGHT
POSN VIC YD 095652. EST 3 MO OLD. BNKRS DEST.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 181710H - COM DISC JUNJI PIT (2X3X2FT)
VIC YD 025447. DEST IN PLACE.

(B) 190925H - CO L WHILE MBG UP URAW VIC
YD 948516 SPOTTED MAN SITTING ON SIDE OF TRAIL WEARING
GREEN UTILITIES. POINT OPENED FIRE AND REC NO RETURN FIRE.

SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 6 MATTEX DOWN PLACES IN GRASS
WHERE SOMEONE HAD BEEN LAYING. ALSO FND FRESH BLOOD
IN AREA. ARTY CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

(3) BA LONG

(A) NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 181630H - 15TH CIT RELAYEX INFO OF MANY
MAIN FORCE VC VIC YD 119545 ARMED W/2X57 RR, 1 M.G. AND
20 B-40 RKTs. 1 VC CO VIC YD 0650 OBS DIGGING FH. AREA
PLOTTED FOR HA AND I FIRE, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 182030H - RECON TM OBS APPROX 15 LIGHTS
DEPERSEV OVER 200 M AREA VIC YD 205449. SOME LIGHTS
STATIONAR, OTHERS MBG S. ARTY MSN FIRED, W/XLNT TGT
COVER. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

4. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14 LATE ENTRY

A. 180800H - CAM LO DIST ADV RELAYED INFO OF POSS
2 VC BNS (K-8 AND K-4) MVD INTO AREA VIC YD 1247 AND
YD 1048. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER.

KIA (C) - 36

KIA (P) - 42

DETAINEES - 42

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 33

INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED - 11

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

P R 200745X AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
C OMH CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 20/17-00H/AUG67/CON 02/VPT

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/ KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH MENGK BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 232
2. 191201H TO 201200H AUGUST 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- A. FROUND FORCES
 - (1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR
 - (A) 191645H-CO B SWEEP AREA VIC
YD 092492 DISC 2 COOKING POTS DEST BY ARTY. VIC
YD 093479 DISC 2 HOUSES AND POSS BNKRS. VIC YD
089495 HELO OBS 30 FIGHTING HOLES W/TRENCH LINE.
UNABLE TO CHECK DUE TO LACK OF TIME.
 - (2) 3D BN 3D MAR
 - (A) 181900H-S-2 FWD TO CAMLO 7
REFUGEES (2 WOMEN 4 GIRLS, AND 1 BOY), WHO
ARRIVED AT CA LU FM THE VILLE OF ALAO VIC YD
031403.
 - (3) BA LONG- NEGATIVE ENEMY CNTACT
 - (4) OTHER
 - (A) 191915H - CAM LO DIST ADV RELAYED
INFO OF 2100H FM TRIEU PHONG DIST TO VIC
YD 143547. MSN OF EN TO HARRASS THAT AREA. RPT

ORIGIN: THIRDMARINES

P R 200745Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RATED BY CAM LO B-2. H&I'S PLOTTED FOR AREA.

(B) 192132H JSCOUT SNIPERS FM 3D MAR
ARD DRUMS AND NOISES VUC YD 077543. MVMT APPEARED
TO BE MUG EAT. AREA TO BE KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE.

(C) 200945H RECON TM FND 2 BNKRS
(8X4X8FT) VIC YD 052036. BNKE CONTAINED 1 CHI-
COM GREN, 1 COOKING POT, 1 EMPTY AMMO BOX. BNKR
USED LAST 3 WKS. FND SIGN ON BNKR (LIESTY VOO
V.C. TROUNG 2-KA-BH). CONT MSN.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES
 - E. EQUIPMENT- SEE PARA 3.A. (1) (A) AND 3.A. (4) (C)
 5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 - A. WEATHER PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
 - B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE
 - C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 21 AUGUST 1967
- | | | | |
|---------|------|-----------|------|
| BMCV | 0621 | MOONPHASE | FULL |
| SUNRISE | 0643 | MOONRISE | 1350 |
| SUNET | 1910 | MOONSET | 0635 |

- FEET 1932 LUNAR ILLUM 100 PCT
10. THRY 13. NEGATIVE
 14. LATE ENTRY
 - A. 191100H CO C DISC 126X82MM MORT RDS.
 - 47 UNCOVERED HOLES, 66 COVERED BNKRS 2X10 MEN
 - SLEEPING BNKRS, 3AK-47 MAGS, 1 AK-47 MAG POUCH, 1
 - BACK PACK, 2 US HELMETS, 1 TRIP-FLARE, 1 EN
 - RADIO BTRY, 4-6LBS RICE, 1BA-30, 116 DETONATORS
 - 1 M-16 RIFLE (DAMAGED BEYOND REPAIR), DUTY LOG
 - & PERSONAL DATA, 4 GRAVES MARKERS, 3 SHOVELS, 1
 - PICK, 1 SAW & LARGE AMOUNT OF M-16 AMMP VIC YD
 085640. DEST BNKRS & GEAR.
 - B. 200930H RECON TM OBS 8-10 NAVA MUG TO
 - BNKR VIC YD 077703 WEARING CARTRIDGE BELTS & CARRYING
 - RIFLES. AO NOW ON STATION
 15. CUMMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATIONS KINGFISHER
 - KIA (C) 36
 - KIA (P) 42
 - DETAINEES 42
 - RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS 33
 - WEAPONS CAPTURED B- 11
 - GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMBAT CENTER

P R 210620Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOROR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TOM: 21/1520H/AUG 67/CCN 02/721

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
SENCO	

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 233
2. 201201H TO 211200H AUG 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN 3D MAR
 - (A) 201735H - ARTY EO OBS 1 NVA/VC VIC XD 985525. EIMM MORT MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, RESULTS UNK.
- (2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR
 - (A) 221715H - COC DISC CHICOM CONCUSSION TYPE GREN VIC YD 079628. GREN DEST.
 - (B) 221932H - COC RECD RPT FM BUFFALO HERDER VIA RF THAT AT VIC YD 101 HE OBS 40 NVA CARRY 18 DEAD NVA AWAY. VALIDITY UNK, ARE TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.
- (3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- (4) OTHER
 - (A) 201340H - RECON TM ATTEMPTING INSERT VIC XD 905522 CAME UNDER INTENSIVE 30 & 50 CAL AWF FM EN IN WELL CAMP POSNS ON THEIR W&W FLANKS. A/S & ARTY CONDUCTED, RESULTS UNK.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0-210620Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 210932H - RECON TM FND 32 BNKRS VIC YD 054634. BNKRS ALL 1-2 MAN TYPE, WELL BUILT AND IN GOOD COND. EST USED IN LAST 2 MO. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(C) 211030H - RECON TM FND 18 BNKRS (8X5X7 FT) VIC YD 055635. 20 OF BNKRS DEST BY TPQ'S CONT MSN.

(D) 210925H - 3D MAR AO SIGHTED 1 NVA/VC VIC YD 135480. MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(E) 211140H - 3D MAR AO SIGHTED OLD A/W POSN W/6-8 FRESHLY DUG TRENCHES. F/W STRIKE CONDUCTED AND OPSNS DEST.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

(A) 192300H - CAM LO DIST ADV RELAYED RPT OF 40 NVA CARRYING RKTS VIC YD 120460. EN BELIEVED TO HAVE DUG HOLE TO HIDE RKTS IN AREA. DTG 192330H 250 LABORERS WERE OBS VIC ABOVE COORDS, CARRYING MANY BOXES & LARGE CONTAINERS CONTENTS UNK. 20 ARVN POW'S WERE ALSO RPTD W/LABORERS. CAM LO RATED INFO C-3. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER

(B) 201000H - RECON TM DISC 4 BNKRS (10X8X8 FT) 2 HOOCHES (18X12X20 FT) IN XLNT COND VIC YD 052638. PTL SEARCHED AREA DISC 1 BOX 7.62 LONG 100 FT AMMO, 1 STEEL POT, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 2 SHOVELS, 2 PICK AXES, 3 BOWLS, 2 BASKETS, NUMEROUS CLAY JARS (FOR SALT) & DETON DEVICES. PTL BELIEVED TO BE GO HARBOR SITE. HUTS WELL CAMF, UNABLE TO BE SEEN FM AIR. PTL BURNED HUTS.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) - 36

KIA (P) - 42

DETAINEES - 42

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 33

WEAPONS CAPTURED - 11

CP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

P R 221310X AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FM)
THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FED)
ELEVENTH ENGR
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY-USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORT FOURTH ARTY-USA

TOD: 22/2155H/AUG67/CCN # 02/JIC

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 234
2. 211201H TO 221200H UAG 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND FORCES
 - (1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR
 - (A) 212035H- 3 MAR PERIMETER GUARDS AND
TWIN 40'S W/ THE HELP OF THE SNIPER SCOUTS STAR LIGHT OBS
TWIGHTSVIC YD 0553. TWIN 40'S FIRED MSN, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
 - (B) 220930H A SQD VC SEEN ENTERING VILLE OF
DA KENG AT APPROX 22053H. ARE BELIEVED TO BE VIC YD 112530H.
ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.
 - (C) 220900H- CAC TP5 RPT LOCAL CIV SPOTTED 1
SQD VC VIC D-5. THEY KIDNAPPED OLD LADY AND ARE BELIEVD
TO BE HEADING TO BALONG. PTL SENT FM D-5 AT 221300H TO
PURSUE VC.
 - (2) 3D BN 3D MAR
 - (A) 211240H- CO L PTL OBS EN MUNT VIC XD 959
542. PTL CHECKED AREA, DISC FRESH TRAIL LEADING IN A
WESTERLY DIRECTION. PTL EST 1 SQD USED FREUNTLY.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P R 221010Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 211300H- RESUPPLY CONVOY ENROUTE TO CA LU WAS AMB BY EST 500 VC. CONVOY REC'D SAF AND UNK TYPE RKT RDS, VIC XD 994484. 1312H, 2 TANKS AND 2 TWIN 40'S MVD IN FM CA LU CA1 PLT REIN. CO L LWD TWIN 40'S AT 1335H THEY CAM UNDER INTENSIVE SAF AND ROCKET FIRE 2 TWIN 40'S WERE HIT, 1 PUT OUT OF ACTION. 1713H A PLT FM CO M CAPTURE 3 DETAINEES, 2 DIED ENROUTE TO 3/3 CP EN BROKE CONTACT 1900H. ARTY MSN CONDUCTED A THROUGHOUT ENTIRE PERIOD XLNT CONER. A/S ON TGT AN VERY EFFECTIVE SIMM MSN ALSO ALSO FIRED. RESULTS OF ACTION 199 KIA) 305 KIA (P)

(C) 212130H CO L APPREHENDED 7 VN 15 MEN, 2 BOYS) IN A CIVILIAN TRUCK WHICH CONTAINED SPENT BRASS IN BED OF TRUCK. ALL TO BE FWD CAMLO TOMORROW.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 212035H CO D DISC STORAGE CACHE CONTAINING APPROXIMATELY 10LBS RICE, AREA SLO BELEIVED BIVOUC AREA VIC YD 157394.

(4) OTHER

() 211315H RECON TM WHILE PREP FIRING LZ

BEFORE INSERT, GUNSHIPS JX FWVECD SAF VIC XF 903467.
MSN ABORTED

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA (C) SEE PAR 3.A. (2) (B)

B. KIA (P) SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (3)

C. DETAINEES SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (B)

D. EQUIPMENT SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (C)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER- PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 23 AUGUST 197

BMCT 0622 MOONPHASE FULL

SUNRISE 0643 MOONRISE 2123

SUNSET 1909 MOONSET 0909

EECT 1929 LUNAR ILLUM 92 PER

10. THRU 14. ENGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGSHER

KIA (C) -145

KIA (P) 347

RELASED AS INNOCENT CICILLINAS-33

DETAINEES-45

WEAPONS CAPTURED -11

GP.-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 230810Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 231727H/AUG67/CGM/6/HAH

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

CO A THIRD AT (ZEN)

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 235

2. 221231H TO 231200H AUGUST 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 222325H - CO M RECD 2 INCOMING UNK TYPE MORT RND S VIC YD 015457 & YD 016448. COUNTER MORT MSN FIRED RESULTS UNK.

(2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 221250H - CO C PTL OBS 3 VC VIC YD117507. EN CLAD IN BRN SHIRTS. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 221310H - CO A DISC 12 FIGHT HOLES (2X3 FT) APPROX 1-2 MOS LD VIC XD982503.

(C) 221340H - CO A DISC 22 FIGHT HOLES VIC XD977502. HOLES LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMADATE 1-2 MEN, 1 HOLE HAD REIN-ROOF. PTL SEARCHED AREA DISC 3 MORT POSNS, 2X.50 CAL POSNS, 11X82MM RDS, 7X60MM RDS, 4 AK-47, 2X9MM PISTOLS, 1 MAP, 1 DIARY, 1 MED KIT, 16 CHICOM GREN, 1 WALLET W/PERSONAL PAPERS, 4 CARRY POLES, 1 CANTEEN & RICE, 4 BAGS & POUCHES, 12 FUSES & 5 NVA BODIES (1 SUSPECTED OFFICER). ALL AMMO & EQUIP TO BE FWD.

(D) 221345H - CO A DISC 7 FIGHT HOLES, APPROX 1 MO OLD VIC XD969503.

(E) 221600H - CO C OBS 3 VC - RUNNING FM PTL VIC YD112516.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 230810Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-0

CONFIDENTIAL

PTL SEARCHED AREA DISC 15 BNKRS & 30 FIGHT HOLES. PTL CALLED ARTY, RESULTS UNK.

(F) 221800H - CO B DISC 1 BNKR W/ APPROX 50 LBS OF RICE VIC XD967501. DEST BNKR & RICE.

(G) 221955H - CAC PTL 5-RELATED RPT FM INTELL AGENT IN VILLE THAT 30 VC CLAD IN CIVIL ATTIRE ENTERED AREA VIC YD 118524. ARTY MSN FIRED, OBS 3 SECOND EXPLO.

(H) 222240H - CO A, B, C (-) RECD 100 RDS UNK TYPE MORTS FM VIC YD008513 & XD975448. THEIR IS BELIEVED TO BE A AW POSN VIC XD993507. COUNTER MORT & ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.

(I) 230930H - CO B DISC 7. FRESHLY FILLED HOLES, FIGHT SIZE. VIC XD966508. SMELL OF DEAD BODIES IN AREA. SEARCHED AREA COULD NOT FIND BODIES.

(J) 231000H - CO B FND SEVERAL BLOOD STAINED TRAILS., VIC XD966508. AREA BEING SEARCHED.

(K) 231000H - CO C FND SLEEPING PLACES IN HEAVY BRUSH USED IN LAST 2-3 DAYS BY APPROX 15 MEN VIC XD977518. CON'T SEARCH OF AREA.

(L) 231045H - CO B FND 1 PICK, 1 KNIFE & SMALL MOUNDS OF DIRT VIC XD964508. CON'T SEARCH OF AREA. GEAR TO BE FWD.

(3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 221450H - O.P. HILL 250 OBS 7 VN, 2 ARMED W/ RIFLES UNK TYPE, ONE AT EACH END OF COLUMN MVG TOWARD CAM LO RIVER VIC YD068584. 3D MAR SNIPERS SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.

(B) 221515H - RECON TM HRD AW & SAE VIC YD057644. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTING IN 3 KIA (P).

(C) 221932H - RECON TM OBS 4 NVA MVG N VIC YD066695, OBS 6 NVA MVG W VIC 063693, OBS 5-13 NVA HWY CAMF MVG 50M OF THEIR POSN. NVA WEARING GRN UTILITIES, ARMED W/ RIFLES W/O PACKS. PTL RECD SNIPER FIRE, RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 KIA (C). F/W RAN A/S, TPQ'S & H41'S PLOTTED IN AREA.

(D) 222130H - RECON TM HRD EN MVMT THROUGH HWY BRUSH VIC YD070635. ARTY MSN FIRED MVMT CEASED, CONT MSN.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA (C) SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C)

5. THRU 8... NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 24 AUGUST 1967

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

BMCT 0622
 SUNRISE 0643
 SUNSET 1908
 EECT 1929

MOONPHASE FULL
 MOONRISE 2200
 MOONSET 0957
 LUNAR ILLUM 56 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 211550H + 3D MAR AO OBS 40-52 FIGHT HOLES, VIC KD 976492.
 AO RECD SA AND AWF FM SAME COORDINATES F/W CONDUCTED A/S RESULTING IN
 3 BNKRS DEST 2 AW POSNS DEST AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

B. 220700H -CAM LO DIST ADV RELAYED RPT OF 2 VC MAIN FORCE CO'S
 ARMED W/ 2 EA 82MM AND 60MM MORTS- AND 3MG VIC YD103617-YD104600. MSN
 TO MORTAR CAM LODIST HQ AND TO DISRUPT THE ELECTIONS. CAM LO RATED RPT
 B-3.

C. 220900H -CAC PTL 5 RECD RPT FM VILLAGER THAT 1 VC SQD KIDNAPPED
 AN OLD LADY AND ARE BELEIVED TO BE HEADED FOR DA LONG. PTL SENT TO
 INVESTIGATE RESULTS UNK.

D. 220930H - CO C BOS 1 VIC SQD ENTERING VELLE OF DA KENG VIC YD
 112530. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER.

KIS - (C) 156

KIA - (C) 353

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS-33

DETAINEES -45

WEAPONS CAPTURED -17

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

O R 240730Z AUG 67

**FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV**

TOD: 24/1600H/00067/OCM/2/EAH

INFO ALC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 ZEN/CO E THIRD TK
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TENG0	
ATA0	
Opth	
ASSTCH	
TENG NCO	
TENG CO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 236
2. 231201H TO 241200H AUG 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORECS**(1) 3D BN 3D MAR****(A) 231215H-CO M DISC 2 DEAD NVA W/O WPNS VIC /GS93483.****(B) 231730H-S-2 CHILE SEARCHING THE VILLE OF KHE XONG**

VIC 998477 APP 1 DETAINEE W/A SET OF BLOODY UTILITIES & A
 LEATHER BELT W/A STAR. DET STATES HIS BROTHER WAS A FORMER
 NVA TURNED CHIEU HOI & FURTHER STATES HIS BROTHER GAVE THEM TO
 HIM. DETAINEE TO BE FWD TO 15 CIT-

(C) 240815H-CO M FWD BRIDGE VIC YD 004470 PARTIALLY

DEST, APPARENTLY BY ARTY. BRIDGE WILL PROB NOT HOLD VEH TRAFFIC.
 BT-PASS IN GOOD SHAPE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(D) 240930H-CO M PTL DISC 1X500 LB BOMB VIC YD 003472

AT 241015H FWD 2 NEW FIGHT HOLES W/OVER HEADS VIC XD 992484.
 FIGHT HOLES TO BE DEST.

(2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

**(A) 231200H-CO A DISC A MORT POSN, 2 REIN BUNKRS,
 15-20X50 CAL CASINGS, 1 MACHETTE & 1 PLIERS VIC XD961504. DEST
 POSN, GEAR TO BE FWD.**

**(B) 231205H-CO B DISC 3 OLD BUNKRS VIC XD 964505
 BUNKRS DEST.**

**(C) 231310H-CO A DISC 15 REIN FIGHT HOLES, 1 MORT
 POSN, 1 E-TOOL W/COVER & 1 AK-47 VIC XD 982499. DEST BUNKR, FWD
 GEAR.**

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 240730Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(D) 231430H-CO A DISC 14 BNKRS (4 STILL UNDER CONST)
 2 MORT PITS, (1 W/EMPTY MORT FUSE CAN) 1 EMPTY PISTOL & HOLSTER
 (3MM NVA TYPE), 1 E-TOOL, 1 PONCHO, 1 HAVERSACK (USMC), 2 CANTEENS
 4 CHICOM GRENS, 1 US ARMY BILLFOLD W/8.D.
 AND PERSONAL PAPERS, 3 NVA STRETCHERS, 1 BAG OF RICE,
 2 MAGS W/25 RDS, 1 AK-47 AND 1 PR OF HO CHI MIN SANDLES
 VIC XD 969506. ALL GEAR FWD.

(D) 231630H-CO A DISC 65 BNKRS 3X4X4 FT, (25
 FULLY COMPLETED, THE REST NOT COMPLETED) VIC XD 977493.
 PTL SEARCHED AREA DISC 1 MORT POSN, CARRYING STICK FOR MORT
 RDS, CANTEN AND PONCHO AND 1 E-TOOL. BLOWING 2 BNKRS,
 REST TO BE DEST TOMORROW, GEAR TO BE FWD.

(E) 232152H-CAC PTL 5 WHILE IN AMBUSH POSN
 HRD WHAT APPEARED TO BE GRENS IMPACTING IN AREA, PF'S
 THEN OBS 2 VC RUN OFF IN A SE DIR VIC YD 104523. FIRED
 MORT AND SA, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(F) 240640H-CP 1/9 VIC XD 967496 REC'D
 APPROX 70 INCOMING RDS ELMH MORT. RETD FIRE W/ARTY AND
 COUNTER MORT POSN VIC XD 965482.

(G) 240900H-A/1/9 PTL FND 1 PACK, CHICOM
 GREN, MACHETTE, E-TOOL AND BLOOD-SPLATTERED ALL OVER
 ROCKS VIC XD 975495. AREA SEARCH TO BE CONTINUED, GEAR
 TO BE FWD.

(3) BA LONG- NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

KIA (C) SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A).

KIA (P) SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A).

5. THRU 8. NEC

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 25 AUG 67

BMCT 3622 MOONPHASE FULL

SUNRISE 0643 MOONRISE 2232

SUNSET 1908 MOONSET 1046

EECT 1928 LUNAR ILLUM 79 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEG

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 156

KIA (P) 151

DETAINEES - 54 (CORRECTED TOTAL)

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS -29

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 225/1733H/AUG67/CCN#06/HAH

O R 250830Z AUG 67

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADC, THIRD MARDIV (FWD).

THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY 0 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

0-3	
0-14	
0-02	
0-03	
0-04	
0-05	
0-06	
0-07	
0-08	
0-09	
0-10	
0-11	
0-12	
0-13	
0-14	
0-15	
0-16	
0-17	
0-18	
0-19	
0-20	
0-21	
0-22	
0-23	
0-24	
0-25	
0-26	
0-27	
0-28	
0-29	
0-30	
0-31	
0-32	
0-33	
0-34	
0-35	
0-36	
0-37	
0-38	
0-39	
0-40	
0-41	
0-42	
0-43	
0-44	
0-45	
0-46	
0-47	
0-48	
0-49	
0-50	
0-51	
0-52	
0-53	
0-54	
0-55	
0-56	
0-57	
0-58	
0-59	
0-60	
0-61	
0-62	
0-63	
0-64	
0-65	
0-66	
0-67	
0-68	
0-69	
0-70	
0-71	
0-72	
0-73	
0-74	
0-75	
0-76	
0-77	
0-78	
0-79	
0-80	
0-81	
0-82	
0-83	
0-84	
0-85	
0-86	
0-87	
0-88	
0-89	
0-90	
0-91	
0-92	
0-93	
0-94	
0-95	
0-96	
0-97	
0-98	
0-99	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 237
2. 241201H TO 251200H AUGUST 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3DI BN, 0 3'DI MAR

(A) 241230H- CO M FO OBS 7 EN VIC XD904497.

UNIF & EQUIP UNIDENTIFIED, ARTY MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, 0 RESULTS UNK.

(B) 241345H-; COLL SECURITY ON RTE NR 9 DISC 3 NVA/VC BODIES VIC XD979518. ALSO FND 1 PONCHO, 0 E-TOOL, 0 2 CHICOM GREN, 1X9"MM MAG, 0 1 FIELD GLASSES CASE, 1 PAIR TENNIS SHOES, 1 RECON COVER, ALL GEAR TO BE FWD. 3 EN KIA (C).

(C) 242127H- CO L OBS 6-75 LIGHTS & AA FIRE VIC YD017595. ARTY MSN CONDUCTED, 0 RESULTS UNK.

(D) 251110H- CO M RECD SNIPER FIRE VIC OF XD973482. TWIN 40 MSN FIRES, SNIPER FIRE CEASED, RESULTS UNK.

(2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 250005H - CO B VIC XD 970478 RECD 60X82 MM MORT RDS INCOMING & EN PROBES EM W, S, & E. AT 250005H

ENCLOSURE (2)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 250830Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO A & C VIC XD 973486 & XD 972482 RECD 60X82MM MORT RDS & SAF. ARTY & COUNTER MORT FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN MORT POSN VIC XD 978479 & XD 978475. ALSO FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN TROOP POSN & POSS MORT SITES VIC XD 995511, XD 967469, XD 978492, & XD 965485. AT 250555H CO B RPTD RECEIVING INCOMING GRENS AT THEIR POSN. RETURNED FIRE W/M-26. GREN & M-79. RESULTS OF CONTACT AT 250445H, 5' EN KIA (C) 1.

(B) 250720H - CO B INITIAL AREA SEARCHED VIC XD 980478 REVEALED 3 NVA BODIES, 1 DETAINEE WOUNDED, 568 AK-47, 1 RPG, 1 ID CARD & ASSORTED EQUIP. AREA SEARCH TO BE CONT. DETAINEE AND CAPT EQUIP TO BE FWD. 3 EN KIA (C).

(C) 250900H - CO B RPTS THAT AS EN ADVANCED POSN VIC XD 970478, BLOCKS OF TNT (2X3X4) INCHES W/PULL TYPE FUSES TIED IN W/GRASS WERE THROWN MAKING IT APPEAR AS THOUGH MORT WERE EXPLODING. 9 BLOCKS WERE FWD AROUND CO B OPSN & DEST.

(D) 251000H - CO A PTL DISC VIC XD 968489 1 AK-47 W/MAG, 3X60MM MORT RDS, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 PACK, 1 BLOCK TNT (1/2 LB) W/CHICOM GREN ATTACHED. PTL CONT SWEEP & COLLECTION OF EN GEAR. ALL TO BE FWD.

(E) 251100H - CO B REC INCOMING SAF, .52 CAL FIRE,

& MORT (HVT VOLUME) APPROX 175 RDS, 60MM & 82MM AND 60 GREN. ARTY & COUNTER MORT FIRED MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(3) 7BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

KIA (C) SEE PAR 3.A.(1)(B), 3.A.(2)(A) & (B).

KIA (P) NEGATIVE

DETAINEES - SEE PAR 3.A.(2)(B)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 26 AUGUST 1967

BMCT	0622	MOON PHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0643	& MOONRISE	2306
SUN SET	1907	MOON SET	1135
EECT	1928	LUNAR ILLUM	71 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 169

KIA (P) 348

DETAINEES - 55

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 07

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 260800Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV / CG III FAF KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOB: 1715H/AUG67/HHH/#2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 238

2. 251201H TO 261200H AUG UST 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 251450H - CO L RECD 1 SNIPER RD VIC

XD981504.

(B) 252030H - CO K WHILE IN AMB HRD MVMT

VIC XD 967558. SAJ & 81MM MORTMSN CONDUCTED.

W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTSUNK.

(2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 252220H - CO C PTL AMB VIC XD 984484 RECD

SATCHEL CHARGE NEAR POSN & RPTD EN MVMT TO RIGHT & LEFT.

OBS 5 EN MVNG IN FRONT OF POSN. AMB OPENED FIRE RESULTING

IN 1 EN KIA (C), 4 EN KIA (P). AMB RETD TO CP.

(B) 252230H - CO B RECD APPROX 6X1/2 LB BLOCKS

TNT, PULL FUSE TYPE VIC XD 970478. RETURNED MORT FIRE.

RESULTS UNK.

(C) 260130H - CO C OBS 4 EN VIC XD984484;

CONDUCTED 60MM MORT MSN W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTING

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 260800Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IN 4 EN KIA (P).

(3) BA LONG-NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 252330H - CO L/3/26 LP OBS 8 NVA APPROX
25M IN FRONT OF THEIR POSN VIC XD989501. REACTION FORCE
FORMED, FIRED SAF W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 260730H - CO L/3/26 PTL FND 1 NVA
BODY EST 5 DAYS OLD VIC XD 989491. ALSO FND 2 AK-47
MAGS & 2 CHICOM GREN. DEST EXPLO IN PLACE. CONT MSN.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

KIA (C) SEE PAR 3.A.(2)(A) AND 3.A.(4)(B)

KIA (P) SEE PAR 3.A.(2)(C)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 27 AUGUST 1967

BMCT	0622	MOON PHASE	LAST QUARTER
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	2344
SUNSET	1907	MOON SET	1227
EECT	1928	LUNAR ILLUM	62 PCT

10. ENEMY CAPABILITIES

IT APPEARS THE 2 BNS IN THE INITIAL AMBUSH
HAVE WITHDRAWN WITH AT LEAST 2 BNS FROM THE 341ST & OR
715TH DIV FIGHTING A DELAYING, HARRASING ACTION AGAINST
THE MARINES OPPOSING THEM.

11. AND 12. NEGATIVE

13. REF THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 237 PAR 3.A.(2)(A)(B)(C)&(D):
FINAL AND CORRECT COUNT OF EN CASUALTIES SHOULD TOTAL:
KIA (C) 11 AND KIA (P).

14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 174

KIA (P) 384

DETAINEES -55

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS -40

CAPTURED WEAPONS -27

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

O 270500Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD M RINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 27/0535/AUG 67/CGN 03/WAK

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES/ZEN
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY CIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 239

2. 261201H TO 271200H AUG 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR- NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 261400H -CO D RECD APPROX 5 RDS SNIPER

FM 700 M ESE VIC YD167403. AREA SWEEP W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 262400H-CO D OP RPTD MVMT VIC YD158418 & REC

SAF FM EST 4 EN. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) 262305H -TWIN FORTY OBS LARGE FLASH VIC YD058689.

B. LIVED TO BE TPQ RESULTING IN LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(D) 270600H-CO B REC D 8 CHICOM/TNT INCOMING & OBS

20 EN VIC XD970478 ON SIDE OF MOUNTAIN. ALSO FND 1 SATCHEL CONTAINING 8 TNT BLOCKS. FIRED M-79 & GRENS, CALLED ARTY ON EN, RESULTS UNK UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO TERRAIN. 1 EN KIA (P).

(E) 270700H - CP FND 1 NVA DOG TAG VIC XD978480. TO BE FWD.

(3) BA LONG-NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER

S-3	
SS-3A	
SS-3B	
TrngD	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

FM THIRD MAR

O 270500Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE 2

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 261340H - RECON TM OBS 5-7VC/NVA TAKING REST VIC
YD066616. EN CLAD IN KHAKI & GREEN UTILS, MIXED UNIFS, W/PACKS, CART
BELTS & 2 WPNS. EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE RESULTING 2 EN KIA (P).

(B) 270310H-RECON TM OBS 2 LIGHTS MVG W-E VIC
YD097699, POSS EN RECON PTL. CONDUCTED ARTY MSN, RESULTING
LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

KIA (C) - SEE PAR 14.(A)

KIA (P) - SEE PAR 3.A.(2)(D)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 28 AUGUST 1967

BMCT 06222

MOON PHASE LAST QTR

SUNRISE 0643

MOONRISE -----

SUNSET 1906

MOONSET 1320

EECT 1927

LUNAR ILLUM 52 PCT

10. ENEMY CAPABILITIES-SEE PAR 10THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 238

11. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

(A) 21AUG 67- M/3/3 AFTER DEBRIEFING ON THE AMBUSH OF THE 21ST OF
AUGUST, IT WAS DISCLOSED THAT A BODY WAS FND AT THE AMBUSH SITE
WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHES. ALSO FND WPN BY BODY. MAN RECOGNIZED AS
VILLAGER FM PHU THAUN VIC 032454. WPN FWD. 1 VC KIA (C).

(B) 251040H - CO B/1/9 RECD 66 MORT RDS VIC XD972488.
RETURNED FIRE W/60&80MM MORT. RESULTS UNK.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 175

KIA (P) 384

DETAINEEES -55

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS -40

CAPTURED WEAPONS -27

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 280700Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TO: 1550Z/280607Z/1111/0004

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
80.	
ALO	
Ch	
TOUCH	
TIME NCO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 240

2. 271201H TO 281200H AUG UST 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR -/ NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 271205H - CO A DISC PUNJI PIT (12X18X3/ INCHES)

POLES WERE CAMP BY VINES VIC XD974483. DEST PIT.

(B) 271430H-CO B DISC 3 DEAD NVA, BELIEVED TO BE
KILLED BY ARTY VIC XD967475. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.(C) 271310H - CO B RECD APPROX 12-15X60MM MORT RDS
FM VIC XD959486 & XD957478. ARTY & AIR CALLED IN, RESULTS UNK.(D) 280330H - CO A PERIM DEF RECD 2 INCOMING CHICOM
GRENS/TNT BLOCKS FM TREE LINE 30 M FM VIC XD978481.FIRED ILLUM GREN & 81MM MSN, RESULTS UNK. AT 280345H
RECD 2 ADDITIONAL INCOMING GREN/TNT BLOCKS, NO ACTION TAKEN.(E) 280410H - CO C HED EN MVMT CIV XD979479.
THREW GRENS & FIRED SA, RESULTS UNK.(F) 272130H - 280600H CO B RECD CONSTANT EN PROBE
THROUGHOUT NNIGHT BY SMALL UNITS USING TNT/CHICOM GREN MIXED.

ORGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 280700Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

8-2

CONFIDENTIAL

MAJORITY OF PROBING WAS ON W SIDE OF PERIM. RECD 50 -60 TNT/CHICOM GREN. EASTERN SIDE OF PERIM RECD HEARING EN VOICES THROUGHOUT NIGHT. FIRED PROTECTIVE FIRE, PTL SEARCH NEG.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 271730H - CO D PERIMETER DEF OBS 1 INDIV CLAD IN TIGER SUIT OBS FM POSN VIC YD182404. PTL SENT TO INVESTIGATE, W/NEG RESULTS.

(4). OTHER - FM 26TH MAR AO DEBRIEF

(A) 271100H-271350H VIC XD893498 OBS 50-60 NVA W/VPNS & GREY UNIFS, 20 BNKRS & 1X.50 CAL POSNS. A/S CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 16 KBA (C), 11 KBA (P), 1X.50 CAL PSN DEST, 9 BNKRS DEST & 3/ SECOND EXPLO.

(B) 271245H - 271255H VIC XD933494 RAN A/S ON 6 BNKRS, RESULTING IN 2 KBA (C).

(C) 271415H -241505H VIC XD897801 OBS 40-50 NPVA W/VPNS & GREY UNIFS, 20 CAMP BNKRS & 3X.50 CAL POSN. A/S CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 30 KBA (C), 5 KBA (P) & 8 BNKRS DEST.

(D) 271530-271545H VIC XD886497 OBS 20 NVA W/VPNS & GREY UNIFS, 13/ BNKRS, 1X.50 CAL POSN. A/S CONDUCTED, RESULTING IN 8 KBA (C), 4 KBA (P), 1X.50 CAL POSN DEST, 1 LARGE SECONDARY

AMMO FIRE & 4 BNKRS DEST.

(E) 271555H VIC XD896495 OBS 40 NVA W/VPNS & GREY UNIFS IN OPEN, ARTY CALLED RESULTING IN 5 KIA (C) & 5 KIA (P).

(F) 271620H - 271637H VIC XD896498 OBS 25 NVA W/VPNS GREY UNIFS, 78 BNKRS. A/S CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 9 KBA (C), 8KBA (P) & 4 BNKRS DEST.

(G) 271655H - 271710H VIC XD 8924975 OBS 12 NVA W/VPNS & GREY UNIFS, 15 BNKRS & 1X.50 CAL POSN. A/S CONDUCTED, RESULTING IN 4 KBA (C), 5 KBA (P), 2 SECOND FIRES & 2 BNKRS DEST.

(H) 271815H - 271829H VIC XD836498 OBS 15 NVA W/VPNS & GREY UNIFS, 2X.50 CAL PSNS & 15 BNKRS. A/S CONDUCTED, RESULTING IN 6 KBA (C), 4 KBA (P), 1X.50 CAL POSN DEST, 8 BNKRS DEST, & 3 SECOND EXPLO AMMO.

(I) 271820H - 271840H VIC XD 9294968 OBS 10 NVA, 2X.50 CAL POSN & 6 BNKRS. A/S CONDUCTED, RESULTING IN 3/ KBA (C), 3 SMALL SECOND FIRES & 1 LARGE AMMO FIRE.

(J) 271930H 271940H VIC XD9294968 OBS 15 NVA W/VPNS A/S CONDUCTED, RESULTING IN 10 KBA (P).

(K) 271950H VIC XD896495 OBS 5 CAMP FIRES. ARTY CALLED, RESULTING IN 10 KIA (P).

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

- ... (5) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
4 -/ SECONDARY EXPLO
4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES
KIA (C) - SEE PAR 3.A.(2)(B) & 3.A.(4)(A) THRU (4)(I)
KIA (P) - SEE PAR 3.A.(4)(A) ; 3.A.(4)(J). THRU (4)(H)&
3.A.(4)(J).
5. FACILITIES - 3X.50 CAL POSN DEST & 36 BNKRS DEST
5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
B. TERRAIN -; NO CHANGE
C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 28 AUGUST 1967
BMCT 0622 MOON PHASE LAST QTR
SUNRISE 0643 MOONRISE 0026
SUNSET 1905 MOONSET 1416
EECT 1926 LUNAR ILLUM 43 PCT
10. IT PPEARS THE ENEMY UNITS INVOLVED IN THE ACTION AROUND RT 9
HAVE PULLED BACK TO POSSIBLE BASE AREA ON THE PLATEAU IN AREA
BOUNDED BY XD8847 - XD9147 - XD8850 - XD9150. MANY AO SIGHTINGS
OF EN TROOPS IN THE OPEN IN THIS AREA TEND TO SHOW POSSIBLE BUILD

UP W/BASE CAMP LOCATED WITHIN ABOVE AREA.

11. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

(A) 261400H - D/1/9 PTL OBS 4-5 EN OUTSIDE OF PRIM MVT S
VIC YD 158417. ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK. VIC YD 1594175PTL
OBS EN MVT OF UNK SIZE. CHECKED AREA AND DISC 2 TRIP FLARES
MISSING. PTL BELEIVED EST EN SQD PROBING AREA.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFIHSE

KIA (C) 261

KIA (P) 444

DETAINEES -55

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS -40

CAPTURED WEAPONS -31

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)
PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 290508Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 29/1250Z/2007/0000/2007/2007

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV / CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	u
OpCh	u
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NIXNCO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 241

2. 281201H TO 291200H AUGUST 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(2) 1ST BN, 9TH

(1) 281940H - CAC TP5 RECD RPT OF 2 NVA CO'S TOTAL STRENGTH APPROX 500 VIC YD119511 & 2 NVA PTL'S TOTAL STRENGTH APPROX 95 VIC YD 119522. EN ARMED W/1X82MM MORT, 2X60MM MORT 8 3-40 RKT LAUNCHERS, TNT (BLEIVED TO BE SACHEL CHARGES), AND 2 AT MINES. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTING IN 65 SECONDARY EXPLOS, 11 OF WHICH EXEPTIONALLY LARGE. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(B) 282027H - CAC TP5 OBS LIGHTS NEAR CAMP CARROLL PERIMETER VIC YD0753. ILLUM FIRED, NEG SIGHTINGS, LIGHTS NO LOGER OBS.

(3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 290508Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 30 AUGUST 1967

BMCT	0622	MOON PHASE	LAST QTR
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	0114
SUNSET	1903	MOONSET	1512
EECT	1926	LUNAR ILLUM	33 PCT

13. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 261

KIA (P) 444

DETAINEES - 55

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 31

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

O R 300600Z AUG 67

**FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV****INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)**

THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TOD: 30/1430H/AUG67/CCN 05/VPT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 242
2. 291231H TO 301200H AUGUST 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(2) 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

(A) 291500H - COC DISC 1 SET SHREDED UTILITIES

VIC YD 113513, 3 SPIDER HOLES (10"X4") VIC YD 122513, 1 BNKR
(20X30X30 FT) VIC YD 122511, 1 GRAVE W/3 BODIES APPROX
2 WKS OLD VIC YD 119502 & 1 REIN BNKR (20X30X35 FT) &
TRENCH LINE VIC YD 106514 - YD 115512. BNKRS & SPIDER
HOLES DEST.

(B) 292030H - CAC TP6 RECD 4 UNK TYPE MORT

RDS VIC YD 104576. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 291800H - RECON TM OBS 2 RKT FLASHES

VIC YD 065618. PTL BELIEVES 2 HOOCHES IN AREA OF FLASHES.
ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTING IN 4 SECONDARY EXPLO.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
Opch	
MOBTH	
Trng MCOO	
NOFNKCOO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O R 300600Z AUG 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN****A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY****B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE****C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 31 AUGUST 1967**

BMCT	0622	MOON PHASE	LAST QTR
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	0209
SUNSET	1904	MOONSET	1608
EECT	1925	LUNAR ILLUM	24 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE**14. LATE ENTRIES**

(A) 281000H - CO B DISC 3 DEAD NVA VIC XD 970479. NVA
 APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY EITHER HAND GREN FRAGS
 OR M-79 RDS. EN CLAD IN LIGHT BRN UNIFS, BLK TENNIS
 SHOES, NO INSIGNIA'S. BODIES APPEARED TO BE 72 HRS OLD.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 267

KIA (P) 441

DETAINEES - 55

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 31

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

C 310940Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

TOD: 31/1015H/AUG 67/CCE/OL/wdp

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	<i>JK</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TragO	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	
Trag MCD	<i>JP</i>
REKCO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 243
2. 301201H TO 311200H AUG 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(-) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 311020H-4 USA VEHICLES IN CONVOY VIC 990556
RECD SA/FIRE FM UNDETERMINED EN. ARTY MSN CALLED. ATXD973507,
996505, 987516, 989515 RPTS 2 TWIN 40'S, 1PC, AND 1 AMBULANCE
RECD 1 RPG RD, MORTARS AND SA FIRE FM 3-4 SEMI-AUTO WPNS.
CONVOY RET TO CONVICTION CP. ARTY MSN FIRED. AO ON STATION.

(B) 311130H-LAST NIGHT VILL VIC 999476 RECD EST
20-30 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS. 1 MAN, 1 WOMAN, 3 CHILDREN WERE
KILLED. 4 MEN, 1 WOMAN, 3 CHILDREN WERE WOUNDED. 2 CHILDREN
AWAITING MEDIVACS.

(2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 301200H-CO M RPTS 6 REFUGEES (1 WOMAN, 4 BOYS
AND 1 GIRL) ARRIVED AT CALU OP. REFUGEES DEPARTED VILLAGE OF
BANONG (NOT SHOWN ON MAP) 2 DAYS AGO. REFUGEES TO BE FWD TO
CAM LO DIST HQ.

(B) 301330H-CO C SQD WHILE CHECKING FLARES VIC
YD 120517 OBS 2 VC SUSPECTS. ARTY MSN FIRED, W/NEG RESULTS.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 310940Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) 301520H-CONVOY OBS 6 VN MALE CTR VIC
 YD30560. 1 VN MALE S OBS HIDING IN BUSHES, 1 WAS CLAD
 IN BLK P.J.'S.

(D) 310200H-CO M RECD 100 MORT RDS VIC XD975465.
 THE NEAREST RD LANDED 300 M FM BRIDGE. COUNTER MORT MSN FIRED.

(3) CAMP CARROLL

(A) 310400H-068545 REC'D APPROX 30-40 RDS MORT/RKT
 FIRE UNDETERMINED CALIBER. FIRED COUNTER MORT ARTY. EN
 FIRE CEASED AT 0430H.

(4) BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(5) OTHER -

(A) 310357H-RECON TM OBS 4 GROUPS OF RKTS BEING FIRED
 AT CAMP CARROLL (062545) FM VIC YD066607. CONDUCTED FIRE MSN W/
 POOR RESULTS. TGTS WERE ON REVERSE SLOPE OF HILL 100.

(B) 311050-C/1/44TH USA-2 DUSTERS RET TO CP84 FM VILL
 AT 000475 RECD S/A FIRE AND 1 RPG. ARTY MSN FIRED.

(C) 302030H-G-2 RELAYED RPT FM RELIABLE SOURCE THAT EN
 ARE RECON AREA OF CAMP CARROLL, PROBABLY TO OBS ARTY POSNS.

(D) MF 26TH MAR AO DEBRIEF FLIGHT B D A

301430H-301945H XD 909496-OBS BNKR COMPLEX STORAGE
 AREA A/S CONDUCTED BY WAGECUT 34. RESULTS 2 BNKRS DEST, 2
 SECOND EXPLOS. 3 KBA 301505H.

301520H-OBS BNKR COMPLEX 1X50 CAL POSN AND 1 OCCUPIED
 GUN PSN. XD914493 A/S BY PENGUIN 110. RESULTS 3 BNKRS DEST,
 GUN POSN DEST, 3 SECOND EXPLO 2 KBA (C).

301605H-XD905490 HARBOR SITE AND STORAGE AREA A/S
 MAINTAIN 177. RESULTS 4 BNKRS DEST, 1 SECOND FIRE 2 KBA (P).

301620H-XD905492 HARBOR SITE STORAGE SITE A/S BY WAGECUT
 35. RESULTS 3 BNKRS DEST, 3 KBA (C)

301645H-XD905480 HARBOR SITE STORAGE AREA A/S BY
 MISMUFFIT 111. RESULTS 1 MILITARY C STRUCTURE DEST 3 BNKRS DEST, 1
 SECOND EXP 4 KBA (C).

301745H-906504H BNKR COMPLEX STORAGE AREA. FLAGAGE
 178 RESULTS 2 BNKRS DEST, 2 SECOND FIRES, 3 KBA (C).

THRU 9 NEGATIVE

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES-IT APPEARS THE ENEMY IS CAPABLE OF
 HARRASSING TYPE ROCKET ATTACKS ON THE CAMP CARROLL COMPLEX. THE ROCKET
 ATTACK DID NOT SHOW ANY SHEAF OR PINPOINT TARGETS.

IN THE THON SON LAM-CALU AREA, THE ENEMY APPARENTLY PERSISTS
 IN HIS ATTEMPTS TO INTERDICT AND/OR HARRASS TRAFFIC MOVING

ON ROUTE 9.

11. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER.

KIA (C) 267

KIA (P) 441

DETAINEES - 55

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS -40

CAPTURED WEAPONS -31

6-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/EJAC/job
3430
1 September 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF

Subj: Lessons Learned, August 1967

Ref: (a) DivO 3430.1A

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following lesson learned is submitted:

a. Item: Compromise of Radio Frequencies

Discussion: In order to effectively communicate with supporting units, it is often necessary for the aircraft to switch frequencies several times during the course of a mission. The regimental/battalion AO must give the frequency changes "shackled" which is very time consuming and often difficult for the pilot to encode. Too often the frequencies are given "in the clear" which could result in a compromised frequency with all the dangers attached there to.

Recommendation: That a color/number chart be made available to Wing/Division. This chart would utilize radio frequencies in rows and columns, each frequency identified by a specific color number combination. By simply stating a color and a number a frequency can be designated with no confusion and no violation of security.

	1	2	3	4	5
Green	40.0	39.2	31.6	38.6	36.2
Blue	43.8	39.7	40.7	39.1	37.8
Red	47.2	42.5	45.3	40.8	42.5
Yellow	58.4	48.0	49.4	44.4	44.8
Black	59.5	55.1	53.6	56.3	52.8

EDWARD J. A. GASTAGNA
By direction

ENCLOSURE (2)

SGT GAMBLE, THOMAS

216101/0311

AUG 68

13101

53
ActionTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 17 0249Z JUL 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV

TO HQ BN

TOR: 18/0910H/JUL67/CCN#2/HAH

HQ THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

HQ NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD SP BN

THIRD AT BN

THIRD TK BN

NINTH MT BN

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

UNCLAS F T O

NCO LEADERSHIP SCHOOL

A. CG III MAF 25 004Z JUN , & , 95-)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NCO SCHOOL	

1. LAW REF A THE FOLLOWING QUOTAS ARE ASSIGNED FOR SUBJECT REPORTING DATE 19 AUG 67 FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS.

HQ BN - 2 1ST AMTRAC BN - 2

3D ENGR BN - 2 3/26 - 1

3D SP BN - 1 HQ 3RD MAR - 1

3D AT BN - 2 HQ 5TH MAR - 1

3D TK BN - 1 3/9 - 1

9TH MT BN - 1 1/12 - 2

11TH ENGR BN - 1 3/12 - 2

2. SUBMIT NOMINEES NAME, RANK, SER NO, MOS, RTD AND RUC TO THIS

HQ (ATTN G-3 TRNG) NLT 6 AUG 67.

3. STUDENTS RPT TO OIC, NCO LEADERSHIP SCHOOL, BLDG 2384 CAMP HANSEN

OKINAWA NLT 6:10H ON 18 AUG 67.

4. HEALTH, DENTAL AND PAY RECORDS ACCOMPANY STUDENTS.

BT

ENCLOSURE 2

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV

R 170249Z JUL 67

53

53
Action

21

RR RUAUBJG RUAUBJM
DE RUMHVP 6350F 2021211
ZNY EEEEE
RUAUBJM T BLY ONE SLANT THREE
RUAUBJG T BLY TWO SLANT THREE
R 211211Z JUL 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ADORG THIRD MARDIV
BT

UNCLAS E F T O

DIVISION PERSONAL RESPONSE CLASS

1. SUBJ SCHOOL CONVENES THIS CP 0730 2 AUG 67 FOR PD 2 DAYS. QUOTAS
ASSGN AS FOL REGT HQ, BNS, HQBN SU4 KME SANH CM3 CAP. 1 OFF/SEN STAFF
NCO EACH. ORG MAY SUB 1 SGT E-5 IN ADD TO ASSGN QUOTA IF DES.
2. REPLY THIS HQ BY MSG (ATTN: G-5) WITH NOM BY 211500 JUL 67.
IND IF NOM WILL REQ QTRS FROM HQBN. NOMS URGED TO UTL BN 545
QTRS WHEN POSS. NEG NOM UNACCEP.
3. NOMS PRT G-5 BY 011600 AUG 67.

BT

REED, R.M 080248/0302
JULY - 68

NNNN

ENCLOSURE (2)

53

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 260215Z JUL 6

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

TOR: 26/1234N/JUL67/CON 02/MIL

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN: G-3)

NCO LEADERSHIP SCHOOL

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 190315Z JUL 67

1. IAW REF A, A NEG REPORT IS HEREBY SUBMITTED.

GP=4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 260215Z/JUL67

9-4	
9-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
SpCa	
ALC	
Trng NCO	
NBSNCOB	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

P 261300Z JUL 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 26/1125H/JUL 67/CCN 12 JTF

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN: SCI-39

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 210950Z JUL 67

1. IN REF A THE FOLLOWING NOMINATIONS ARE SUBMITTED:

1ST LT W. R. HARGETT JR 094757/3502

RTD: MAY 68

LCPL R. J. HURT 2210082/0311

RTD: MAR 68

2. PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT A CRITICAL SHORTAGE DOES IN FACT EXIST IN THAT THE ONLY EMBARDATION PERSONNEL ARE DUE TO ROTATE IN THE NEXT 60 DAYS. IT IS THEREFORE REQUESTED THAT BOTH NOMINATIONS BE FILLED.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINE S

P 261300Z JUL 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	<i>[initials]</i>

ENCLOSURE (2)
CONFIDENTIAL

5-3
Del. 57THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 291315Z JUL 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO RUABOI/CG FMFPAC (END)
INFO/CAMP BUTLER

TCR: 30/1030H/JUL67/CCN#5/MAH

RUMHMF/CG III MAF
ZEN/THIRD MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY-SIX MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
BT

UNCLAS E F T O

EMBARKATION SCHOOL

A. CG III MAF 7-1332Z JUL 67. NOTAL

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING NOMINATIONS ARE SUBMITTED FOR SCHOOL CONVENING 7 AUG 67 FOR A PERIOD OF 28 DAYS.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MOD	
NRXND	

NAME/RANK	SER NO./.	RTD	ETA	RUC
HARGETT, W. R. 1STLT	094757/3502	MAR 68	5 AUG	13101

JONES S A 1ST LT	092710/3502	JAN 68	5 AUG	13301
DITHRIDGE A M 1ST LT	094050/3502	MAR 68	5 AUG	13201
HENRY R H 2NDLT	090425/3502	MAY 68	5 AUG	15171
CLADWELL H L 2NDLT	094592/3501	MAY 68	5 AUG	13321
MYERS P E WO-1	099117/2015	MAR 68	5 AUG	21801
DOOLEY E F GYSGT	351995/3309	14 68	5 AUG	13151
HELVILLE R A SGT	2105503/0311	JUN 68	5 AUG	15171
DUMOS A L LCPL	2295838/3041	AUG 68	5 AUG	13301
HUNT R F LCPL	2210082/0311	MAR 68	5 AUG	13101
OSBURN R J LCPL	2231598/0431	MAY 68	5 AUG	13171

2. STUDENTS RPT TO OIC CAMP BUTLER SCHOOLS, BLDG 2382 CAMP HANSEN OKINAWA NLT 0700 5AUG 67.

3. HEALTH, DENTAL AND PAY RECORDS TO ACCOMPANY STUDENTS.
GP-4

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV

R 291315Z JUL 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

5-3

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES **BEEN SENT**
COMM CENTER

O 011372Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
MEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

TOD: 01/1905H/AUG 67/CCN 03/UTP

INFO NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT**S E C R E T**

PLANNING MSG FOR 2 AUGUST 1967

1. CONTINUE OPNS IAW NY 315505Z JUL 67
GP-4

ORG IN: THIRD MARINES

O 011372Z AUG 67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALC	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NET	<i>[initials]</i>
REKNGC	<i>[initials]</i>

ENCLOSURE (2)

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

TO: **FIRST BN NINTH MARINES**
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAIV CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD: **HAS BEEN SENT** 03/STP

SECRET**OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 1-66****A. THIRD MARDIV OPN O 42-67****B. DIVNLOI 1-67****C. PO200.2E****1. SITUATION****A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS****B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE****2. MISSION. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN ASSIGNED AO.
(SEE OVERLAY PASEP).****3. EXECUTION**

**A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. A 1 COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE AREA BOUNDED BY (YD 0657)
 TO (YD 1057) ON THE SOUTH AND (YD 0563) TO (YD 0963) ON THE
 NORTH.**

B. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES**(1) PROVIDE 1 COMPANY TO CONDUCT S&D OPNNAS OUTLINED
 IN PARA 3. (SEE OVERLAY PASEP).****(2) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION ASSIGNED., IAW MY OPN -O 1-67****C. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES****(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN IAW MY OPN-O 1-67****(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.****D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS****(1) D-DAY - 2 AUG****(2) M-HOUR - 02 1300H****(3) DIRLAUTH ALCON****(4) PROVIDE THIS QMS WITH FRAG ORDER AND OVERLAY 2 AUG 1230****BY 1800H.****(5) SITREP EVERY 6 HOURS.****(6) POSITION REPORT EVERY HOUR****(7) ENGRS AND HST'S AVAILABLE IF REQ.****(8) RESUPPLY BY HELO AFTER COMMENCEMENT OF OPNS****ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES****O 020315Z AUG 67****PAGE ONE OF TWO****ENCLOSURE (2)**

CADY 5 OF COMBAT

SECRET

SECRET

- (9) BY-PASS HIGH GROUND AT (YD 080598)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS- NO CHANGE AND IAW REF B
 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONICS
 - N A. COMM. IAW REFNC AND CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS
 - B. ELECT. NO CMANGE
- GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE TWO OF TWO

SECRET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

O 020800Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 02/173CH/AUG 67/CGN 03/JTP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(ATTN: G-3)

TASK ORGANIZATION, SUBMISSION OF

A. DIV O 3100.1C

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

UNIT

3D MARINES (REINF)

HQ CO, 3D MARINES

BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY USA

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL 16 TWIN 40MM SP, M42
3 QUAD .50 CAL, M55

CO D 1ST BN 9TH MARINES

3D BN 3D MARINES

CO I 3D BN 3D MARINES

CO K 3D BN 3D MARINES

CO L 3D BN 3D MARINES

CO M 3D BN 3D MARINES

1ST BN 9TH MARINES

CO A (-) 1ST BN 9TH MARINES

C - PLT CO A 1ST BN 9TH MARINES

1A - CO C 1ST BN 9TH MARINES

CO B 1ST BN 9TH MARINES

GP-4

BT

BA LONG

THON SON LAM

THON SON LAM

CA LU OPERATING AREA

CA LU OPERATING AREA

CA LU

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL

KHE GIA BRIDGE

CAMP CARROLL

D-5 OUTPOST

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 020800Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE 2
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECRET

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

O 020910Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TOD: 02/1725H/AUG 67/CCN OL/JTP

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

S E C R E T
 PLANNING MSG FOR 3 AUG 67

1. 3/3

A. CONTINUE OPNS IAW NY 310505Z JUL 67

B. BE PREPARED TO RETURN TO RESPECTIVE CP'S IN LATE AFTERNOON
 UTILIZING TRUCKS FROM RETURNING ROUGH RIDER.

C. DIRLAUTH

2. 1/9

A. CONTINUE EXECUTION OF FRAG O KINGFISHER 1-67

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 020910Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

5-3

5 OF 20 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 2/2150H/AUG67/CCN#07/GJL

0 061000Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPSTAT 007 AS OF 011500Z AUG 67

FMFPAC O F03000.5 L

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING OPSTAT IS SUBMITTED:

HQ CO 3 MAR

PART 1

COMDR COL. STOCKMAN, J.R.

OPCON 3D MARDIV

ADCON 3D MARDIV

LOC CAMP J. J. CARROLL

ACTIV COMM

CRPER C1

CREQP C1

CRSUP C2/C1/010001SEP 67

CRTNG C1

PEROF 017/22

PEREN 200/243

3-3 MARINES

PART 1

COMDR LT COL NEEDHAM, R.C.

OPCON 3D MAR REGT

ADCON 3D MARDIV

LOC THON SON LAM

ACTIV COM

CRPER C-1

CREQP C-1

CRSUP C-1

CRTNG C-1

PEROF 048/033

PEREN 1201/1172

PART 2

UNLESS SUFFICIENT PERSONNEL REPLACEMENTS ARE MADE WITHIN THE NEXT
30 DAYS, CRPER WILL BE C-2. CREQP WILL BE C-2 IF THE CONTINUED

RADIO ATTRITION CONT WITHOUT

REPLACEMENT. THE RADIO ACCESSORY SITUATION IS CRITICAL. THE ORGANIC
MOTOR TRANSPORT IS APPROACHING C-2. THREE 106 RECOILLESS RIFLES

ARE DEADLINED.

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPGH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

0 061000Z AUG 67

0 061000Z AUG 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERO 030115Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

TOD: 03/0950/AUG 67/CCN 3/VAK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(ATTN: G-3)

OPSTAT 003 AS OF 011500Z AUG 67

A. FMFPACO P03000.5A

1. LAW R-FA, THE FOLLOWING OPSTAT IS SUBMITTED.

1-9 MAR

PART I

COMDR LCOL SHANNING R J

OPCON 3D MAR REG

ADCON 3D MARDIV

LOC CAMP J J CARROLL

ACTIV COM

CRP-R C2/C1/01 03 00Z S-P67

CR-Q P C2/C1/01 03 00Z S-P67

CRSU-P C2/C1/01 03 00Z S-P67

CRTNG C2/C1/01 03 00Z S-P67

P-ROF 47/36

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACPH	
Trng NCO	
RECNOO	

P-R-N 1217/1177

PART II

COMMENTS A RECENT INFUX OF PERSONNEL HAS PUT HIGH DEMANDS ON SUPPLY AND TRAINING. THE TRAINING AND COMBAT READINESS OF PERS WILL BE CI AT THE TIME TRNG OF NEW PERS IS COMPLETED. SUP AND WQP WILL REACH CI UPON THE ARRIVAL OF SPART PARTS AND NEW ITEMS WHICH ARE ON ORDER.

CP 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FM THIRD MARINES

O 030115Z AUG 67

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

DEF 3

P 030335Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 03/1135H/AUG67/CCN/9/HAM

BT

UNCLAS F T O
(SC-8)

MISAL RIFLE STOPPAGES

A. YR 070515Z JUL 67 (C)

1. IAW RFA, THE FOLLOWING RPT IS SUBMITTED FOR THE PERIOD
261200H JUL TO 021200H AUG 67:

UNIT	NR STOP	NR RIFLES W/STOP	COD	PARTS	RIFL NR
HQCO, 3D MAR	1	1	A	RET PIN, NIS	713509
	1	1	C	EXT, NIS	712835
3DBN, 3D MAR	2	2	C		
1ST BN, 9TH MAR					

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 030335Z AUG 67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKORCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARIN.
COMM CENTER

5-3

O 031430Z AUG 67

M THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOR: 03/2235H/AUG 67/CCN 05/PT1

SECRET

OPN KINGFISH FRAG O 2-67

A. THIRD MARDIV OPN O 42-67

B. DIV LOI 1-67

C. DIV O P02000.4C

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: A COMPANY (-) SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE AREA BOUNDED BY (YD 0155) TO (YD 0954) ON THE NORTH AND (YD 0149) TO (YD 0949) ON THE SOUTH.

B. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) PROVIDE COMPANY (-) TO CONDUCT S&D OPN AS OUTLINED IN PARA 3.

(2) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN ASSIGNED IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

C. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY - TEA

(2) H-HOUR - TEA

(3) DIRLAUTH ALCON

(4) PROVIDE THIS HQS WITH FRAG O AND OVERLAY ASAP.

(5) SITREP EVERY 6 HOURS.

(6) RESUPPLY BY NORMAL MEANS.

(7) POSITION REPORT HOURLY.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE AND IAW RT

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMM: IAW REF C AND CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.

B. ELCT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

03/2235H AUG 67

COPY 3 OF 12 COPIES

SECRET

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 041300Z AUG 67

TO D: 04/2100H/AUG67/GJL

FM THIRD MARINES
TO FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
INFO: CE THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TW LFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
1. COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 2-67 5 AUG 1967
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 041300Z AUG 67

5-3

5-3

5 20

HAS BEEN SENT

O 050102Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIN THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

TOD: 05/1624H/AUG67/CCN # 02/JIC

INFO OF THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (FND)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
ACOM	
Trng MCO	
AKOO	

ENCLOSURE 2

SECRET

DANNING MSG FOR 6 AUG 1967

-1. 1/9 CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG ORDERS

1-67. AND 2---67

2. 3/3: CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

GP-4

BT

OBCIN: THIRD MARINES

O 050102Z AUG 67

5-3

53

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

P 26 03 00Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

ARVN INTERPRETERS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 041345Z AUG 67

1. LAW REF A FOLLOWING RPT SUBMITTED:

TRAN VAN LOAN 62/200.031 ON DUTY

BT

TOD: 06/1105H/AUG67/CCN#1/HAH

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 060300Z AUG 67

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

ENCLOSURE (2)

91

SECRET

S-3.

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

O 060521Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOR: 06/05031/AUG 67/COM

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NINCOO	<i>[initials]</i>

SECRET

OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 3-67

A. 3RD MARDIV OPN Q 42-67

B. DIV LOI 1-67

C. 3D MARDIV 02000.23

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUNS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: A COMPANY S&D OPN WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE AREA BOUNDED BY (XD 9461) TO (XD 9861) ON THE NORTH AND (XD 9454)

TO (XD 9854) ON THE SOUTH.

B. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 1-67 AND 2-67.

(2) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN ASSIGNED AIW MY OPN Q 1-67.

C. 3RD BN 3RD MARINES

(1) PROVIDE 1 COMPANY TO CONDUCT S&D OPNS AS OUTLINED IN PARA 3A.

(2) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN ASSIGNED IAW MY OPN Q 1-67.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) D-DAY-7AUG1 967

(2) H-HOUR-07 00H

(3) DIELAUGH ALCON

(4) PROVIDE THIS HQTRS WITH GRAG ORDER AND OVERLAY ASAP.

(5) SITREP EVERY 6 HOURS

(6) POSITION REPORT EVERY HOUR

(7) RESUPPLY BY NORMAL MEANS

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE AND IAW REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMUNICATIONS- IAW REF C AND CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS

B. ELECTRONICS- NO CHANGE

GP-4

COPY 6 01 28 30 0000

O 060521Z AUG 67

O 060521Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	<i>g</i>
S-3B	<i>g</i>
TrngO	
GLO	<i>W</i>
CpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
	<i>W</i>

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 0530Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN G-3)

TOD: 071600/AUG67/CGN 03/mj1

BT

CONFIDENTIAL**NCO LEADERSHIP SCHOOL**

A: CG THIRD MARDIV 170249Z JUL 67.

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING NAME IS SUBMITTED:

SGT T.H. GAMBLE, 2116101/0300

RFD AUGUST 1968 RUC: 1310

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 0530Z/AUG67

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 071535Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

TOD: 08/0010H/AUG67/COMM/HAM

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGINEERS BN
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT**SECRET****ROUGH RIDER CONVOY**

A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 070817Z AUG 67

1. IAW REF A, ROUGH RIDER CONVOY IS SCHEDULED TO MOVE FLSU-1
DIN CLUBS AND PX GEAR FROM DONG HA TO KHE SANH UTILIZING THE
FOLLOWING SCHEDULE:

DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	NUMBER
090730H AUG 67	DONG HA	KHE SANH	95-67

091435H AUG 67 KHE SANH DONG HA

2. 3D MARINES. CONTROL CONVOYS FROM CHECKPOINT 91 TO CHECKPOINT 92

13 ENROUTE TO KHE SANH, IN REVERSE ORDER ON RETURN TRIP.

3. 1ST BN 9TH MARINES

A. PROVIDE RIFLE CO (MINUS ONE PLT)(REINF)

B. PROVIDE 1 FO TEAM

C. PROVIDE 1 FAC TEAM

D. COMPANY(-)(REINF), PLUS TEAMS ARE TO PROVIDE SECURITY
FROM CAMP CARROLL TO KHE SANH AND RETURN.E. COMPANY(-)(REINF) PLUS TEAMS TO MEET AND BOARD CONVOY
TRUCKS ON ROUTE 9 AND MSR CAMP CARROLL AT 090300H AUG 67.

4. 3D BN 3D MARINES

A. PROVIDE SECURITY ALONG MSR 9 BETWEEN CA LU OUTPOST AND
CHECKPOINT, WITH EMPHASIS ON THE HIGH GROUND NORTH OF ROUTE 9
IN VICINITY OF (XD 950435) TO (XD 930445).B. PROVIDE 1 RIFLE COMPANY AS CONVOY REACTION FORCE WHILE
CONVOY IS IN 3D MARINES AOR.

C. PROVIDE SECURITY FROM CA LU FOR 11TH ENGRS SWEEP TEAM AS

REQ.
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 071535Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
APPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRK NCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CDNTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 071619Z AUG 67

TOD: 08/0023/AUG 67/CCN 07/JTP

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E TRECON EXPLOITATION OF ARC LIGHT STRIKES

A. COMUSMACV MARDIV 271935Z JUL 67

B. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 011243Z AUG 67

1. NEGATIVE ARC LIGHT TARGETS STRUCK THIS AO, HOWEVER, WOULD
UTILIZE GROUND FOLLOW UP TO MAXIMUM EXTNET SHOULD SITUATION
ARISE.

GP-4

ORG-IN: THIRD MARINES

O 071619Z AUG 67

S-S	
S-1A	
S-1B	
EX-1C	
ALL	
Op-2	
AO-1A	
AO-1B	
AO-1C	

B-5

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

S-2

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 071020Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 06/0023H/AUG 67/CCN 06/JTP

BT

SECRETALO/FAC CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES AND/OR ARTY MISSIONS

A- CG 3D MARDIV MSG 050707Z AUG 67

1. MONTHLY REPORT OF ALO/FAC CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES IS AS FOLLOWS:

A. THIRD MARINES

B. N/A

C. ALO/FAC'S WERE AVAILABLE FOR 31 DAYS

D. NONE

E. TERRAIN AND VEGETATION WITHIN THE AO HAVE PRECLUDED GROUND
CONTROLLED AIR OR ARTY STRIKES BY ALO/FAC

GP#4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 071620Z AUG 67

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☒
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
REKNOO	☒

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY

60A?

COPY

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 071621Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

FAC/ALO USE OF COPILOTS ON UH1E

A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 041341Z AUG 67

1. CONCUR COMPLETELY AND STRONGLY RECOMMEND UTILIZING FAC/ALO'S
ABOARD UH1E A/C IN OPERATIONS SUPPORTING THEIR RESPECTIVE BN'S.
GP-4

TOD: 08/0023H/AUG 67/CCR 09/JTP

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 071621Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
THIRD	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACADE	
THIRD	
THIRD	

B/B

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 6

08

7

COP

5-3

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 050100Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

INFO CC THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TO: 08/0930R/AG 67/COM 11/ALP

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

A. MY 015152Z AUG 67

1. ROUGH RIDER AS OUTLINED IN REF A CANCELLED.

2. CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 01-67
AND 3-67.

GP-5

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 080100Z AUG 67

COPY 5 OF 24 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

S-3

S3
Act

P 090401Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TingO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Ting NCO	
NKXNCO	

UNCLAS E F T O
SC-8

TOP: 091308H/AUG 67/COM 02/000

MICAI RIFLE STOPPAGES

A. YR 070515Z JUL 1967

1. IAW REF A, A NEGATIVE RPT IS SUBMITTED FOR HQ CO, 3D MAR,
3D BN, 3D MAR AND 1ST BN 5TH MAR FOR THEIR PERIOD 021200H AUG TO
091200H AUG 1967

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 090401Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

57

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NEONCO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P R 091100Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZOD: 09/2115H/AUG67/CCM/4/LAK

INFO FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

CG THIRD MAF MSG 022334Z

1. IN ACCORDANCE W/REF A REPORT LINES A-C NEGATIVE.

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P R 091100Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

WAS BEEN SENT

[SECRET]

O 1 0145 OZ AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
C-1 CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CC THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

10/22/57/11/67/04/JET
HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T

1. PREPARE PLAN FOR CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS FROM THON SON LAM SOUTH TO VICINITY CA LU ON THE WEST SIDE OF ROUTE 9 AND THEN NORTH TO THON SON LAM EAST SIDE OF ROUTE 9. AREAS TO BE COVERED ARE:

- 1 (XD 9554) TO (XD 9354), (XD 9351 TO (XD 9851)
- 2 (XD 9551) TO (XD 9351), (XD 9647) TO (XD 9947)
- 3 (YD 9045) TO (YD 9345), (YD 9042) TO (YD 9343)
- 4 (YD 9149 TO (YD 9449), (YD 9146) TO (YD 9446)
- 5 (XD 9853) TO (YD 9353), (XD 9953) TO (YD 9253)

2. TOTAL TIME ALLOWED FOR OPNS IS 7 DAYS. SUBMIT YOUR PLANS TO THIS HDQTRS ASAFQURH
GP-4

CNCENT: THIRD MARINES

O 1014 OZ AUG 67

S-3	
SS-3A	
S-3B	
TrngD	
ALD	
OpL	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

[SECRET]

COPY OF 20 COPIES

S-3

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 110945Z AUG 1967

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TUENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 1/1055Z/1055Z/COM CA/1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Txng0	
ALO	
OPCON	
ACPCON	
TRNG ACO	
RETRNG	

S E C R E T

OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 4-67

A. THIRD MARDIV OPN O 42-67 (OPN KINGFISHER)

B. MY 101455Z AUG 67 (WARNING ORDER)

1. SITUATION

2. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUNS

3. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGES EXCEPT AD NOTED IN PARA

3. B. (3) AND 3. C. (2).

2. MISSION. THIRD MARINES CONDUCTS S&D OPERATIONS WITH COMPANY
SIZED COMBAT PATROLS FROM THON SON IAM SOUTH TO THE HIGH GROUND
SOUTH OF CA LU.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. COMMENCING AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY THIRD
MARINES WILL RECONNOITER IN FORCE THE HIGH GROUND ON BOTH SIDES
OF RT 9 BETWEEN THON SON IAM AND CA LU, INCLUDING HIGH GROUND
SOUTH OF CA LU, DESTROYING ENEMY FORCES AND INSTALLATIONS IN AO.

B. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) PROVIDE FORCES FOR OPNS AS OUTLINED IN PARA 3. A. ABOVE

(2) OPERATING AREA AS OUTLINED IN REF B.

(3) ASSUME OPCON OF 1 RIFLE COMPANY FROM FIRST BN, NINTH
MARINES ON D PLUS 1.(4) MAINTAIN BN COMMAND GROUP ON 30 MINUTE ALERT TO DEPLOY
AND EXPLOIT ENEMY CONTACT AS REQ.

C. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) CHOP 1 RIFLE COMPANY TO THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES ON
D PLUS 1.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

COPY 2 OF 16 COPIES

(1) D-DAY, H-HOUR 120000H AUG 67

(2) DURATION OF OPN ABOUT 7 DAYS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 110945Z/1055Z

S-3

HAC DOW CENT

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

O 120630Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

FOR: 12/1555H/AUG 67/COM/03/GJL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(ATTN: G-3)

COUNTY FAIR QENS DURING AUG AND SEPT.

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 06 0759Z AUG 67

1. IAW REF A, A NEG REPORT IS HEREBY SUBMITTED.
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 120630Z AUG 67

6-1	
6-2	
6-3	
6-4	
6-5	
6-6	
6-7	
6-8	
6-9	
6-10	
6-11	
6-12	
6-13	
6-14	
6-15	
6-16	
6-17	
6-18	
6-19	
6-20	
6-21	
6-22	
6-23	
6-24	
6-25	
6-26	
6-27	
6-28	
6-29	
6-30	

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (2)

5-3

SECRET

0 121530Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMBAT CENTER

FROM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
SOP BA LONG

TOD 3/0402/AUG67/CBN # 04/10

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FND)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

KINGFISHER FRAG 0 5-67

A. THIRD MARDIV OPN 0 42-67 (OPN KINGFISHER)

B. DIV LOI 1-67

C. THIRD MARDIV 0 002000Z 2E

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED

(1) CO B 3RD TK BN PROVIDE TANK SUPPORT AS REQ.

(2) 12TH MAR PROVIDE ARTILLERY SUPPORT AS REQ.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN ASSIGNED AO (SEE OVERLAY PASEP)

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. A BATTALION (-)(REINF) WILL CONDUCT A TWO PHASE S&D OPN IN THE AREA BOUNDED BY 1268 TO 1268 ON THE NORTH AND 0858 TO 1258 ON THE SOUTH

(1) PHASE I WILL CONSIST OF MOTORIZED MECHANIZED MOVEMENT FROM CAMP CARROLL TO VICINITY OF PHU AN (YD 130659). AFTER DEBOARDING THE BN(-)(REINF) WILL THEN CONDUCT S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA. (SEE OVERLAY PASEP)

(2) PHASE II. UPON ORDER THE BN (-)(REINF) WILL CONDUCT S&D OPNS IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION TOWARD PHASE LINE BLUE (SEE OVERLAY PASEP).

B. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) PROVIDE 2 COMPANIES, (REINF) PLUS 1 CO (REINF), COMMAND GROUP FOR S&D OPNS AS OUTLINED IN PARA 3A.

(2) PROVIDE 1 PLT FOR D-5 AREA

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 121530Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 4 OF 20 COM

53

SECRET

- (3) PROVIDE 1 COMPANY (SPECIF) BA LONG
- C. 3RD BN, 3RD MARINES
 - (1) ON D-1 CHOP 1 COMPANY (-) (REINFORCED TO CHOP 1 FOR SECURITY) (SPECIF)
 - CARROLL. (INCL: 1X81MM MORTAR SECTION)
 - (2) ON D-1 CHOP 1 PLATOON (REINFORCED) FOR SECURITY OF CHOP 1 (SPECIF)
 - (INCL: 1X81MM MORTAR SQD)
 - (3) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION (SPECIF) (SPECIF) (SPECIF)
- D. CO B, 3RD TK BN
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
 - (2) SUPPORT OPERATION AS REQUIRED
- E. 1ST BN, 12TH MARINES
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
 - (2) SUPPORT OPERATION AS REQUIRED
- F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION
 - (1) D-DAY - 14 AUG 67
 - (2) H-HOUR - 0800H
 - (3) DIBLAUTH ALCON
 - (4) PROVIDE THIS MESSAGE FROM 0800H (SPECIF) (SPECIF)
 - (5) SITREP EVERY 6 HOURS
 - (6) POSITION REPORT EVERY HOUR

(7) RESUME BY NORMAL MEANS

- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE (SPECIF) (SPECIF)
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - (SPECIF) (SPECIF)
 - A. COMM IAD REF C AND CURRENT (SPECIF) (SPECIF)
 - B. ELECT NO CHANGE.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GP-4

BT

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIMMEDIATE
13-430Z AUG 67FM THIRD MARINES
TO FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINESINFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP GARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 13/1330H/AUG 67/CN 03/rf1

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T

CHANGE IN MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG C 5 - 67
A. MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 5-67 DIG 121530Z AUG 67
1. PARA 3C(2) TO READ: ON D-1 CHOP 1 PLATOON (REINF)W?
SECTION OF 60MM MORTARS FOR SECURITY OF KHE GIA BRIDGE
2. PARA 3F(2) TO READ: H-HOUR - 0900H

CEN:

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 130430Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE 2

SECRET

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES
COMI CENTER

O 130915Z AUG 67

TOB: 13/1800H/AUG 67/COM 04/JTP

FM THIRD MARINE
TO 2EN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV

THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

NINTH MAR

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTH FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

CHANGE NR 2 TO MY OPI KINGFISHER FRAG O 5-67

A. REF MY OPI KINGFISHER FRAG O 5-67 DTG 121530Z AUG 67

1. PARA 3A TO READ: "0267 TO 1267 ON THE NORTH".

2. PARA 3A (1) TO READ: "VICINITY OF (YD 132650) #".

CF-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 130915Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
OF THE CENTER

1574698/11 AUG 67/CCM 01/STP

ROCKET ATTACKS ON CAMP CARROLL.

A. C. THIRD MARLIN MSG 26 0651Z

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A. THE FOLL. REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

2. DATE OF INCIDENT

NO RDS

• 74-152

6 MAR 67

157

FOR THE FIN STABILIZED

MAR 67 TOTAL.

278

1. The first group of respondents (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently employed in a related field. The second group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently employed in a non-related field. The third group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently unemployed. The fourth group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently employed in a related field. The fifth group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently employed in a non-related field. The sixth group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently unemployed. The seventh group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently employed in a related field. The eighth group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently employed in a non-related field. The ninth group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently unemployed. The tenth group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently employed in a related field.

6 MAY

24

1-02 TM SPIN STABILIZED

15 MAY 67

•

1. RE FM SPIN STABILIZED

JUL 67

9

1.6-HR 8 AM STABILIZED

9 JUL 67

42 MM S&W STABILIZED

3. HIGH PITCHED WHISTLE WAS REPORTED HEARD FROM INCOMING ROUNDS.

4. HAVE NO KNOWN EVIDENCE OF VISUAL CONTACT DURING FIRING. VISUAL EVIDENCE WAS CAPTURED ROCKETS AND FRAGMENTS AND COMPONENTS OF ROCKETS.

5. WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE ATTACKS OF 7 MARCH 67, 18 MAY 67 ALL ROCKET ATTACKS WERE OF SHORT DURATION. THE ATTACK OF 7 MAR WAS DELIVERED IN THREE INCREMENTS: THE FIRST AT 2350, THE SECOND AT 0305 AND THE THIRD AT 0510. THE 18 MAY ATTACK WAS IN TWO INCREMENTS: THIRD FIRST AT 0130 AND THE SECOND AT 0330. THESE TWO ATTACKS SHARE THE ADDITIONAL DISTINCTION OF BEING THE ONLY ROCKET ATTACKS ACCOMPANIED BY 82MORTARS (THE ONE OF 7 MAR HAVING 125 ROUNDS OF 82 INCOMING).

6. BECAUSE OF THE NUMBER OF POSITIONS AND SCATTERED IMPACT OF
ROUNDS THE STRAT COULD NOT READILY BE DETERMINED.

7. ALL FRAGMENTS AND COMPONENTS WERE FORWARDED AFTER ATTACKS.

8. FIRING POSITIONS WERE AS FOLLOWS: - 063615 - 063629 - 063618 -
 063613 - 067615 - 067600 - 063620 - 063625 - 064627 - 060628 -
 063590 - 068588 - 063587 - 061589 - 060599 - 065590 - 060592 -
 100609 - 100605

THE FIRST ATTACK USED APPROXIMATELY ALL THE LISTED POSITIONS WITH SUBSEQUENT ATTACKS USING ONE OR MORE OF THESE POSITIONS. IT SEEMS THE NVA RETURNS TO KNOWN FIRING POSITIONS. THESE POSITIONS ALSO HAVE THE CHARACTERISTIC OF BEING WITHIN A VALLEY WITH APPROXIMATELY 1000 METERS BETWEEN FIRING POSITIONS

ORIGIN: THIRD MILENS

0 190700Z AUG 67

PAGE ONE OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

AND OBSTACLES. SOME WERE ON THE SIDES OF MOUNTAINS AND HILLS.

B. PROBLEMS OF ROCKETS DEFENSE ARE CONTINUAL WITH A CONSTANT PATROL EFFORT REQUIRED. DUE TO THE EASE WITH WHICH THESE WEAPONS ARE FIRED, AN AO TYPE SURVEILLANCE IS NOT THE ANSWER TO THE SITUATION, REACTION TO ATTACKS IS HEAVY CONCENTRATION OF ARTILLERY FIRE AND AIR STRIKES.

GROUND REACTION FORCE IN THESE AREAS WOULD REQUIRE A LARGE UNDERTAKING AS THIS AREA IS QUITE HEAVILY CONTESTED.

EXTENT OF PROVISION FOR GROUND REACTION FORCES IS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF SUITABLE LZ'S NEAR MOST USED LAUNCH SITES.

C. COORDINATION ARRANGEMENTS ARE NOT NECESSARY AS THIS AO HAS ONLY THIS COMMAND AND SUBORDINATE UNITS OPERATING HERE.

D. THE ROCKET REPORT SHOULD BE A SIMPLE SPT REPORT TYPE FORMAT WITH EMPHASIS ON INFO WHICH CAN SUPPLY LAUNCH LOCATION.

E. LESSONS LEARNED ARE TO KEEP HEAVY H AND I FIRES ON THIS AREA, WITH CONSTANT PATROLS WITHIN THE AREA DISCUSSED. THIS REQUIRES A LARGE ENOUGH UNIT TO BE ABLE TO EFFECTIVELY DEFEND ITSELF AND KEEP A LARGE AREA. EXPERIENCE SHOWS RECONNAISSANCE AND PERIODIC SWEEPS OF AREA DO NOT GUARANTEE SUPPRESSION OF LAUNCH AREA.

F. (1) CAMP CARROLL (2) FROM HUY LAM (3) ON LU

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO OF TWO

53
Aokun

R 160615Z AUG 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO RUABQI/CG FMFPAC (FM)

INFO RUMHFP/CG III MAF

ZEN/THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD AT BN

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

BASIC AMMO TECH SCHOOL

A. CG III MAF 250614Z JUN 67 NOTAL

SUBJ: REF A THE FOLLOWING NOMINATIONS ARE SUBMITTED FOR
SCHOOL CONVENING 26 AUG 67 FOR ASPIRITD OF 2 WKS.

RANK/NAME	SERNO/MOS	RTD	RUC
PFC HARMENSEN, L. L.	2284548/0311	JULY 68	13101 — OK.
LCPL ABE			

NATHY, G. W. 6721S1164/2143 MAR 68 13731

2. STUDENTS REPORT TO BLDG 2567, CAMP HANSEN, OKINAWA NLTHCPFFPH
25 AUG 1967.

HEALTH, DENAL AND PAY RECORDS TO ACCOMPANY STUDENTS.

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV

R 160615Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NEWCO	

NNNN

ENCLOSURE (2)

MAINTENANCE
MIL CENTER

S-3
Action

TO: 16/1042/ALG 67/CONJUD/11P

THIS THIRD MAF
TO: 16/1042/ALG 67/CONJUD/11P

INFO: FOURTH BN, TWELFTH MARINES

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

CG THIRD MAF (SC 00-3342

1. IN ACCORDANCE W/REP A REPORT LINES A-G NEGATIVE.

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 161604Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng C	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NONCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

S-3

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RMC NCO	

0 170430Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CHIEF

FM THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

EN/CO B THIRD TK BN

SP BA LONG

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (FND)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PLANNING MEC FOR 18 AUG 1967

1. 1/3 (1) CONTINUE S&D CPNS, LAW BY MSG MSG 110000Z AUG 67

2. IN PHASE I AREA, INCLUDE CG (VZ 2000) AND (VZ 1000)

CP-1

BT

FM THIRD M2

0 170430Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET S-3

HAS BEEN

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

171130Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES

CO. CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 17/2000/AUG67/CCN#2/HAH

CONFIDENTIAL
(SC-15)

IT IS REQ THAT TWO LVTE(1)S BE PROVIDED TO SUPPORT A CO
THIRD ENGRS TO REMOVE MINEFIELDS LOC FOLLOWING COORDINATES:
010457 AND 095518. SOONEST.
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 171130Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

S-2

SECRET

O 180530Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

SCP BA LONG

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PLANNING MSG FOR 19 AUG 1967

1. 1/9 (-) CONTINUE S&D OPNS IAW MY MSG DTG 121530Z AUG 67.

2. IN PHASE I AREA, INCLUDE GRID SQUARES (YD 1064) AND (YD 1164).

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMK CENTER

TOD: 18/1400H/AUG 67/CGN 05/JTP

HAS BEEN SENT

O 180530Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

COPY OF COPIES**SECRET**

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

P 180500Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
ATTN:G-3 TRNG

TOD: 18/1455H/AUG 67/JTP?

SCHOOL REQUIREMENTS, SECOND QUARTER FY 68

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 160247Z AUG 67

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING SCHOOL QUOTAS ARE REQUESTED FOR
THE SECOND QUARTER FY 68

QUOTAS	NAME OF SCHOOL
3	NCO LEADERSHIP SCHOOL
1	BASIC INF WEPS REPAIR
1	BASIC AMMO TECH.
1	VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE
1	COMM. EQUIPMENT WATERPROOFING
1	REGISTERED PUBLICATION SECURITY
1	EMB SCHOOL
2	CRYPTO/COMM SECURITY

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 180600Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AdmCh	
Trng NCO	
RENGO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 180803Z JUL 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO HQ THIRD MARINES
RE TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD SF BN
NINTH MT BN

FOR: 18/2115R/JUL67/CG 33/VPT

S-3
Ack

UNCLAS E F T O

BASIC ARMO TECH SCHOOL

1. OF 111 MAR 250000Z JUN 67 NOTAL

1. LAW REF A THE FOLLOWING QUOTAS ARE ASSIGNED FOR SUBJECT
SCHOOL REPORTING DATE AS INDICATED FOR A PERIOD OF 2 WKS.

12 AUG 67

26 AUG 67

3D SF BN-1

HQ 3D MAR-1

5TH MT BN-1

HQ 26TH MAR-1

2. SUBMIT NOMINEES NAME, RANK, SER NO, MOS, RTD AND RUC TO
THIS HQ (ATTN G-3 TENG) NLT 13 DAYS PRIOR TO REPORTING DATE.

3. STUDENTS RPT TO BLDG 2576, CAMP HANSEN, OKINAWA NLT
180000H ONE DAY PRIOR TO REPORTING DATE.

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV

R 180803Z JUL 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Teng	
ALO	
SpCh	
ACFOM	
Teng NCO	
NECNCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

S-3

2015 RELEASE

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT
IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF ALAHEMA, TERRITORY OF HAWAII

REF: 14/00034/AIG 68/000 12/1/21

1990 1991 1992 1993 1994

[illegible]

AND LIGHT REQUEST

179741Z AUG 67 THIRD MARDIV

271514Z AUG 67 THIRD MARINES

24 JAN REF A. THE FOLLOWING REQUEST FOR AIR NIGHT STRIKES W/I

AD IS SUBMITTED.

PLANNED STRIKES

FOUR (4) TARGETS IN ORDER OF PRIORITY:

(1) (YD 038637) RPT (YD 038637)

(YD 030643) RPT (YD 030643)

(YD 053662) RPT (YD 053662)

(YD 060655) RPT (YD 060655)

(CYD 080633) RPT (YD 001630)

(YD 001630) RPT (YD 001630)
(YD 006630) RPT (YD 006630)

(XD 996639) RPT (XD 996639) ...
(XD 996639) RPT (XD 996639) ...

(YD 021654) RPT (YD 021654)

(YD 027646) RPT (YD 027646)

(3) (YD 004594) RPT (YD 004594)

(YD 000603) RPT (YD 000603)

(YF 027618) RPT (YD 027618)

(YD 027618) RPT (YD 027618)
(YD 031608) RPT (YD 031608)

(b) (YD 860610) RPT (YD 860610)

(XD 950610) RPT (XD 950610) (XD 950620) RPT (XD 950620)

(XD 959620) RPT (XD 959620) (XD 959620)

(XD 980620) RPT (XD 980620)

C. MAP SERIES L7014-SHEET 63421.

Do (1) A MAJOR INFILTRATION ROUTE W/ NUMEROUS NVA SIGHTINGS REPORTED BY RECON. ROCKET AND MORTAR SIGHTS HAVE ALSO BEEN REPORTED.

(2) THE AREA W/I THIS TARGET BLOCK HAS CONTINUALLY BEEN USED AS AN ENEMY BASE CAMP AND IS CURRENTLY REPORTED BY PERINTREP AS HQ, 324B NVA DIVISION.

(3) THIS TARGET BLOCK CONTAINS A MAJOR INFILTRATION ROUTE AND IS AN AREA FROM WHICH NVA TROOPS OPERATE IN THE DONG HA MTN AREA. IT IS WELL PROTECTED FROM CAMP CARROLL ARTILLERY BY DONG HA MTN. NUMEROUS S/A AND A/W FIRE INCIDENTS HAVE BEEN OBSERVED FROM THIS AREA WHEN AIR STRIKES HAVE BEEN CONDUCTED.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

E 181340Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

55

SECRET

(4) RECON ELEMENTS WERE RECENTLY SHOT OUT OF THIS AREA. BUNKER COMPLEXES, FIRE INCIDENTS, AND NVA SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN REPORTED BY RECON. A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS ALSO OBSERVED DURING ARTILLERY MISSION.

E. THERE ARE NO NON-COMBATANTS W/ 1 ONE (1) KM OF TARGET BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED, DESTROYED, OR CONVERTED TO NVA JC USE. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY TROOPS W/ 1 THREE (3) KM OF THE TARGET AREA.

F. TARGET EXPLOITATION BY GROUND ELEMENTS IS PLANNED.

G. TARGETS VALID INDEFINITELY.

2. ALL PREVIOUS TARGETS REQUESTED FOR THIS AO WERE CANCELLED. REF B GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

SECRET

O 190705Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 SOP BA LONG

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TOD: 19/1855Z/AUG67/CCM/F3/HAH

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

SECRET

LANNING MSG FOR 20 AUG 1967

1. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

A. AT 0800H 20 AUG 67 COMMENCE PHASE II KINGFISHER FRAG O 5-67
 WITH ULTIMATE AIM OF EST PATROL BASE VIC (YD 108615)

B. BE PREPARED TO PATROL THE FOLLOWING AREAS: (YD 0762), (YD 0562),
 AND (YD 0660).

C. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE L CO (REINFF) ON THREE HOUR NOTICE FOR
 SURFACE OR HELO-MOVE TO NEW POSITION SOUTH OF D-5.

D. BE PREPARED ON 12-HOUR NOTICE TO MOVE BN(-) TO AREA TO BE
 DESIGNATED, GENERAL VIC (YD 1170).

2. 3RD BN 3RD MARINES: CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY KINGFISHER FRAG O 5-67
 GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 190705Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Prng O	
ALO	
Spn	
ADPCN	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

COPY 5 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

5-3
Action

P R 191000Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 19/1900H/AUG67/CGM/HAM

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 141021Z AUG 67 (S)

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A THIRD MARINES AND FIRST BN
NINTH MARINES REPORTS NEG

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P R 191000Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

8-3

S-3
Action

9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

R 200557Z AUG 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

DIVISION PERSONAL RESPONSE CLASS

1. SUBJ SCHOOL CONVENES THIS CR 0730 4 SEP 67 FOR PD 2 DAYS. QUOTA
ASSGN AS FOL REGT HQ, BNS, HQBN SU NO 4, KHE SANH CMB GRP. 1 OFF/SEN
STAFF, NCO EACH. ORG MAY SUB 1 SGT E-5 IN ADD TO ASSGN QUOTA IF DES.
2. REPLY THIS HQ BY MSG (ATTN: G-5) WITH NOM BY 271800 AUG 67.
IND IF NOM WILL REQ QTRS FROM HQBN. NOMS URGED TO UTIL BN REAR QTRS
WHEN POSS. NEG NOM UNACCEPT
3. NOMS RPT G-5 BY 031600 SEP 67.

BT

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 21/0755H/AUG 67/CCN 61/100

R 200557Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

O 201600Z AUG 67

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

STP BA LONG

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARIV(FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 21 AUGUST 1967

1. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

A. AT 1100H ON 21 AUG 67 HELD A FLIGHT ONE COMPANY W/ONE
SECT 81MM MORT, ONE FO TM, AND ONE FAC TM FM PRESENT PSN
TO LZ VIC (YD 092512). TO CONDUCT S&D OPNS.

B. S&D OPNS TO BE CONDUCTED IN AREA BOUNDED BY (YD 0890
TO YD 1150) ON N AND (YD 1145 TO YD 1445). ON S.

C. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OBJ 1
(YD 1048-YD 1247). AND OBJ 2 (YD 1246-YD 130455). AS SHOWN
ON OVERLAY. (PASEP)

D. PROVIDE ONE UNIT FOR LZ SEC PRIOR TO 211030H AUG 67.

E. ON ARRIVAL AT LZ COME UP ON REGT FAC

NET

F. PSN RPT EVERY HOUR.

G. SITREP EVERY SIX HOURS.

H. INCIDENT RPTS AS THEY OCCUR.

I. RESUPPLY BY NRMAL MEANS.

J. BN(-) CONT S&D OPNS IAW MY PLANNING MSG 191430H

AUG 67.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 201600Z AUGUST 1967

ENCLOSURE (2)

BODY 3 0020

5-2

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**THIRD MARINES
COMM. CENTER

IMMEDIATE

230620Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

TOD: 23/1430H/AUG 67/OCN 03/TT1

SUBJECT: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE

(A) IIX MAF COC 230213Z AUG 67

(B) CG 3D MARDIV 230503Z AUG 67

1. REF (A) AND (B) RECEIVED. CLEARANCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 230620Z AUG 67

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO.	☐
ALC	☒
OpCh	☐

APCH

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

ALC

53

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

P R 231600Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

REF (A) CG THIRD MAF MSG 022334Z

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A REPORT LINES A-G NEG.

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P R 231600Z AUG 67

TOD : 240030H/AUG67/CCM 05/PWP

3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	W
OpCh	ju
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

0 133000Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SECRET

PLANNING MSG FOR 25 AUG 67

- 1. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES: CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW NY 211747H AUG 67
- 2. 3D BN, 3D MARINES:
 - A. CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN YOUR AO.
 - B. CONTINUE TO KEEP ROUTE 2 OPEN.

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR:24/1000Z/AUG67/CCM/P5/G-JL

ENCLOSURE (2)

0 20900Z AUG 67

AS BEEN SENT

SECRET

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NPNCO	

2. 241200Z AUG 67

**FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV**

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

ARC NIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF 240532Z AUG 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 240532Z AUG 67

1. REF (A) AND (B) RECEIVED CLEARANCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND

OP-

100120/1205Z/AUG67/COMVOS/GJL

ENCLOSURE (2)
SECRET

copy 6 of 7

ALO

SECRET

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☒
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NRNCO	☐

FLASH

Z 250215Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 1013H/AUG67/BN/CCN/001

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. IIT MAF CMC 241633Z AUG 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 250015Z AUG 67

1. REF (A) AND (B) RECEIVED, CLEARANCE AND CONCURRENCE GRANTED
BY THIS COMMAND. RECON. CLEARANCE FOR THEIR TEAM OFFETORY 2-1
WILL BE NECESSARY.

CP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 250210Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET *RV*

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 250400Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 23/1250H/AUG 67/CCN 04/VPE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
DI(ATTN: G-5)

DIVISION PERSONAL RESPONSE CLASS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 200557Z AUG 67

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING NOMINATION IS SUBMITTED:
GOODNOH, L. S. 1ST SGT 625325 RUC - 13101
2. THE ABOVE NOMINEE REQUIRES QUARTERS FROM HQ BN.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 250400Z AUG 67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	<i>gh</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RRNCO	

" " / " 7 26131 27 AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FOR: 26/2159H/AUG67/CON# 09/ADH

BT

SECRET

ARX LITHTI DIKAM

(1) 111 MAR DIV 2500713Z AUG 67

(2) CG THIRD MARINE DIV 250030Z AUG 67

1. REFERENCES: A AND B RECEIVED. CONSIDERATION GIVEN BY THIS COMMAND

GP-4.1

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 251345Z AUGUST 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 8 COPIES

A10

S-3A	
3B	
A	<i>u</i>
OpCh	<i>qu</i>
ROFCH	
TIME LOG	
END	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 26/2230H/AUG67/CCM/09/ADH

O 261505Z AUG 67
F THIRD MARINES
T CG THIRD MARINE

SECRET
ARMIGHT VALIDATION
A. CG THIRD MARINE 170741Z AUG 67
1. ALL TARGETS WITHIN THIS AD VALID THROUGH 30 SEPT.
GP-3
BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 261505Z AUGUST 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

ALO

53

P 270045Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 0858H/27AUG67/HHH/CCM# 001

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

ASSUMPTION OF COMMAND

1. I HAVE ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COMMANDING
OFFICER 3D MARINES EFFECTIVE 261500H.
COL LO PRETE.

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 270045Z AUG 67

S-3	
S-2A	
S	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCa	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

THIRD MARINES
C O M C E N T E R

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 270309Z AUG 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 270505Z AUG 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. FINAL CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

-TOR: 27 /0629/AUG 67/CON 04/rah

Z 270745Z AUG 67

S-36	
S-37	
S-38	
Tengo	
ALO	
Gpuh	
MOPCH	
TENG NGO	
NBNGCO	

ENDY 28 OF 4 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

A-2

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 270800Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO /FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/CO A (-) THIRD AT BN

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TO: 27/0930H/AUG 67/CCN09/raa

BT

SECRETPLANNING MSG FOR 28 AUG 1967

1. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

A. AT 281000H AUG 67 SECURE S&D OPNS WEST OF RTE 9, AND MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC (YD 999476).

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 270800Z AUG 67

1 of 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

COPY 1/3 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

B. ON OR ABOUT 1200H 28 AUG 67 BE PREPARED TO BOARD TRUCKS AT (YD 999476) FOR FURTHER TRANSPORTATION BACK TO CAMP CARROLL.

2. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

A. CONT S&D OPNS IAW MY OPN O 1-67

B. CONT TO KEEP RTE 9 BETWEEN THON SON LAM AND CA LU OPEN.

C. PROVIDE 2 PLTS TO OCCUPY HIGH GROUND OVERLOOKING RTE 9 AT VIC (XD 996468) AND (YD 007461).

D. PROVIDE 1 PLT TO OCCUPY HILL 100 AT (XD 975519)

E. ALL PLTS SHOULD BE ON POST ABOUT 281000H AUG 67

3. 3D BN, 26TH MARINES

A. ON ORDER, PAREN ABOUT 281330H AUG 67 PAREN, SECURE FROM S&D OPNS AND BE PREPARED TO MOVE IN VICINITY OF (XD 996476) TO BOARD TRUCKS FOR TRANSPORTATION BACK TO DONG HA.

B. UPON ARRIVAL AT YOUR REAR CP'S YOU WILL REVERT TO OPCON OF 9TH MARINES.

4. 1ST BN, 12TH MARINES

A. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ON CALL FIRES ON WEST SIDE OF ROUTE 9 BOUNDED BY GS (XD 9151) TO (XD 9751) ON NORTH AND GS (XD 9446) TO (XD 9945) ON SOUTH.

B. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ON CALL FIRES ON EAST SIDE OF ROUTE 9 FROM GS (XD 9951) TO (YD 0347).

5. BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY USA

A. PROVIDE TWO M-42'S FOR SECURITY OF CONVOY

B. PROVIDE TWO M-55'S FOR SECURITY OF CONVOY

C. M-42 & M-55 TO JOIN CONVOY AT RTE 9 & CAMP CARROLL JUNCTION 281030H.

6. CO A (-), 3; D AT BN

A. PROVIDE TWO ONTOS FOR SECURITY OF CONVOY.

B. ONTOS TO JOIN CONVOY AT RTE 9 & CAMP CARROLL JUNCTION

281030H.

GPP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

3 of 2

SECRET**FLASH**

FM THIRD MARINE
TO CG THIRD MARINE

BT

SECRET**ARC LIGHT PROGRAM**

A. III MAF COC 270615Z AUG 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 270953Z AUG 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS
COMMAND. NO THIRD MARINE FRIENDLIES ARE WITHIN 3 KM RPT
3 KM OF TGT BOXES.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 271205Z AUG 67

SUB: 271910Z/AUG67/CCM/7/HAH

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	Op
S-3A	
S-3B	
Troop 0	
ALO	W
Opch	su
JOYCH	

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

ALO

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

O 280050Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

TO: 280050Z AUG 67/COMF/43

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN: G-3

OPSTATS 009 OF 261500Z AUG 67

A: FMF PAC O 280000.5A

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING OPSTAT IS
SUBMITTED.

3D MAR

PART I

COMDR COL LO PRETE J.E.

PART II

COMMIT: COL LO PRETE J.E. ASSUMED COMMAND OF THIRD MARINES

ON 26 AUG 1967.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 280050Z AUG 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngD	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NC	
REPRO	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

DE 0920 AND NR 007

T

ZNY SSSSS

O 280320Z AUG 67 #07

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV -

BT

S E C R E T

ATTN: G-3

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 190533Z AUG 67 (OPN O 46-6' OPERATION LIBERTY)

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING PLANS AND SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS ARE SUBMITTED.

2. PLANS FOR PERIOD 31 AUG - 5 SEPT.

A. DURING THE PERIOD 31 AUG - 5 SEPT, A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED BY 1 BN (-) IN THE AREA BOUNDED BY (YD 0563) TO (YD 1363) ON THE NORTH AND (YD 0557) TO (YD 1357) ON THE SOUTH.

B. IN ADDITION, RECONNAISSANCE/SURVEILLANCE WE WILL BE CONDUCTED OF THE AVENUES OF APPROACH/INFILTRATION ROUTES LEADING INTO THE CAM LO AREA.

C. ASSISTANCE FOR CAM LO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND THE CAM LO REFUGEE VILLAGE WILL BE PROVIDED IN THE EVENT OF AN ENEMY ATTACK DURING THE ELECTION PERIOD.

3. THE FOLLOWING AIR SUPPORT (SUPPLY AND RESUPPLY) IS REQUESTED

PAGE TWO 0920 S E C R E T

FOR THE PERIOD 31 AUG TO 5 SEPT 67.

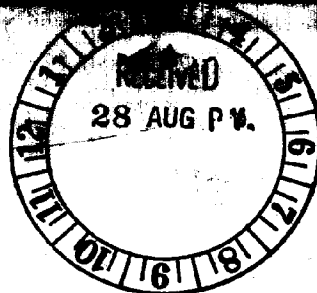
LOAD	WEIGHT	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	TIME
"A" RATIONS	800 LBS	DONG HA	CAMP CARROLL	ONE FLIGHT DAILY AFTER 1000H
ICE	600 LBS	DONG HA	CAMP CARROLL	CONSOLIDATED W/ABOVE FLIGHT
MAIL W/CLERK	700 LBS	DONG HA	CAMP CARROLL	CONSOLIDATED W/ABOVE FLIGHT
MAIL W/CLERK	400 LBS	DONG HA	CAMP CARROLL	ON RETURN FLIGHT ABOVE
PERSONNEL (PCS & R&R)		CAMP CARROLL	DONG HA	ON RETURN FLIGHT, ABOVE ("")

(") WILL BE HELD TO MINIMUM 76 TO 8 PERSONS)

4. ON 31 SEPT IT IS REQUESTED THAT TRANSPORTATION BE PROVIDED TO MOVE 450 PERSONNEL FROM CAMP CARROLL TO THE OPERATING AREA.

GP-4

BT



COC

15

SECRET

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NACNCO	

FLASH

Z 281020Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 280153Z AUG 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 280715Z AUG 67

1. REFERENCES A & B RECEIVED CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY
THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

THIRD MARINES
COMI CENTER

TOD: 1810H/AUG67/HHH/COM/4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 281020Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE 2

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

CC

HAS BEEN SENT*FLASH*

Z 281625Z AUG 67

**FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV**

BT

SECRET**ARC LIGHT PROGRAM**

A. III MAF EOC 281401Z AUG 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 281527Z AUG 67

REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NCURRANCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOD: 29/0030H/AUG67/CCN#1/HAH

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 281625Z AUG 67

8-3	
8-31	
8-38	
8-30	
8-10	
8-1	
8-12	
8-13	
8-14	
8-15	
8-16	
8-17	
8-18	
8-19	
8-20	
8-21	
8-22	
8-23	
8-24	
8-25	
8-26	
8-27	
8-28	
8-29	
8-30	
8-31	

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

230

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 290505Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 29/1530H/AUG67/CCM/7/HAH

BT

S E C R E T

A. THIRD MARINDS 280320Z AUG 67

CHANGE TO MY PLANNING MSG DTG 280320Z AUG 67 (OPN KIBERTY)

1. PARA 2.A. TO READ. DURING THE PERIOD 31 AUG-5 SEPT,
A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED BY A BN(-)
IN THE AREA BOUNDED BY (YD 0567) TO (YD 1267) ON THE NORTH
AND THE CAM LO RIVER FROM (YD 0557) TO (YD 1259) ON THE
MOUTH.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 290505Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CC

O 291215Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A(-) THIRD AT BN
SOP BA LONG

TOD: 28/2215H/AUG67/CCM410/HAH

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T

OPN LIBERTY FRAG. O 6-67

A. THIRD MARDIV OPN O 46-67 (OPN LIBERTY)

B. DIV LOI 1-67

C. THIRD MARDIV O P02000.2E

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES - SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES - NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED

(1) CO B 3D TK BN PROVIDE TK SUPPORT AS REQUIRED

(2) 12TH MARINES PROVIDE ATY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED

(3) CO A (-) 3D AT PROVIDE AT SUPPORT AS REQUIRED

2. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE IN FORCE OPERATIONS ALONG MAJOR
AVENUES APPROACH/INFILTRATION ROUTES THAT LEAD TOWARD CAM
LO AREA.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. A BN(-) REINF WILL CONDUCT A
MORTORIZED MECHANIZED MOVEMENT FROM CAMP CARROLL TO THE VICINITY
OF 137614 AFTER DEBARKING THE BN (-) REINF WILL THEN PROCEED
TO PERMANENT PATROL BASE AND COMMENCE OPERATIONS.

B. 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(1) PROVIDE 2 COMPANIES (REINF) PLUS COMMAND GROUP FOR
OPERATIONS AS OUTLINED IN PARA 3A.

(2) PROVIDE 1 COMPANY FOR D-5 AREA.

(3) PROVIDE 1 COMPANY (REIN) FOR BA LONG

C. 3D BN 3D MAR

(1) PROVIDE 1 COMPANY (-) (REINF) FOR DEFENSE OF CAMP
CARROLL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 291215Z AUG 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

COPY 5 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET
5-3

SECRET

- BRIDGE (2) PROVIDE 1 PLATOON (REINF) FOR SECURITY OF KHE GIA
- (3) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IAW MY OPN O 1-67.
- D. CO B 3D TK BN
- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED
- E. 1ST BN 12TH MARINES
- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED
- F. CO A 3D AT BN
- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED
- G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
- (1) D-DAY, 31 AUG 67
- (2) H-HOUR, 0800H
- (3) DIRLAUTH ALCON
- (4) PROVIDE THIS HQTRS FRAG O - OVERLAY ASAP
- (5) SITREP EVERY 6 HRS
- (6) POSITION REPORT EVERY HOUR
- (7) SPOT REPORTS AS INCIDENTS OCCUR

- (8) RESUPPLY BY NORMAL MEANS
4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS
- A. COMM IAW REF C AND CURR INSTRUCTIONS
- B. ELECT NO CHANGE

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

TO	92
FROM	
SUBJECT	
DATE	
TIME	
LOCATION	
REMARKS	
APPROVED	
DATE	
TIME	
LOCATION	

P 300125Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOE/31/0145Z/AUG 67/CCN#10/GJL

CONFIDENTIAL
FLOOD CONDITIONS DURING MONSOON

A. YR P170735Z AUG 1967

IN COMPLIANCE WITH REF A THE FOLLOWING ENGINEER ASSISTANCE
IS REQUESTED IN ORDER TO PREPARE FOR FLOOD CONDITIONS DURING
MONSOON:A. THE ACCESS ROAD LEADING FROM CAMP CARROLL TO D-5
AREA SHOULD BE GRADED AND SURFACED WITH GRAVEL.B. UPON COMPLETION OR NEAR COMPLETION OF NEW CONSTRUCTION
CAMP CARROLL, GRAVEL WILL BE NEEDED TO CONSTRUCT WALKWAYS AND
MINOR SINGLE LANE ROADS WITHIN UNIT AREAS. ADDITIONALLY, A
STOCKPILE OF SAND WILL BE NEEDED TO FILL SANDBAGS FOR PLACEMENT
AROUND THESE CONSTRUCTIONS.C. THE RESIDENT INFANTRY BATTALION OF CAMP CARROLL (FIRST
BATTALION NINTH MARINES) REQUESTS THE USE OF A BACK HOE SHOVEL
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE TO FOUR DAYS FOR THE PURPOSE OF RE-TRENCHING
EXISTING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 300125Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TOR: 1730H/30AUG67/HHH/CCN#9

300905Z AUU 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO III MAF AREA COORDINATOR (DHCB)

bt

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERSONNEL STRENGTH REPORTING

A. YR 220350Z AUG-JUL 67

1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING RPT SUBMITTED HQ CON THIRD MAR
LOCATION KDHCB) FRL 30 AUG 67

(1) USMC

A. 2

B. 9

(2) USN NONE

(3) USA NONE

(4) USAF NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 300905Z AUG 67

S-3	<i>gr</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngC	
ALC	<i>u</i>
Opch	<i>u</i>
ROPCH	
Trng NCO	
NEORCC	

ENCLOSURE 2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

53

3	
3A	
3B	
ing0	
LO	
ch	
AOPCH	
ing NCO	
NKONCO	

O R 301600Z AUG 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TOD: 31/1850Z/AUG 67/CCM/11/GJL

UNCLAS E F T O
 REF (A) CG THIRD MAF MSG 151701Z AUG 67
 1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A) A NEG REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

C R 301600Z AUG 67

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER*FLASH*

Z 290830Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 29/1632H/AUG67/CCM/HAH

BT

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 290309Z AUG 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 290433Z AUG 67

1. REFERENCE A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY
THIS COMMAND

GP-4

PRGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 290830Z AUG 67

cc

S-3	<i>Q</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngC	
ALC	<i>W</i>
GrCh	<i>Y</i>
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
RECORD	

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES**SECRET**
ALC

SECRET

Z 300325Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

TOD: 1150/30AGU 67/HNHH//CCN3

ARE LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 300215Z AUG 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 300217Z AUG 67

1. TARGET COORD CONTAINED IN REFERENCES A & B RECEIVED.
CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY PER-
SONNEL UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITH IN 3 KM.
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 300325Z AG67

S-3	<i>gr</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>gr</i>
OpCh	<i>gr</i>
AKURCH	
Trngg NCOO	
INCOINCOO	

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

ALD

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

TOR: 1145H/30AUG67/HHH/CCN#11

Z 300326Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

- A. III MAF COC 291613Z AUG 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 291909Z AUG 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS
COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

Z 300326Z AUG 67

S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[Signature]</i>
OpCh	<i>[Signature]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REFNCO	

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

ALO

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOP: 0552H/31AUG67/HHH/CGM/001

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng O	
ALO	a
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NR NCO	

FLASH

Z 302110Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINE

ARC LIGHT STRIKES

A. III MAF CGC 301413Z AUG 67

B. CG THIRD MARINE 301613Z AUG 67

REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED, CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

OP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 302110Z AUG 67

HAS BEEN SENT

cc

COPY 6 OF 7 301613Z

ALO
SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 310415Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

AERIAL HERBERTIE GIO LINH -- CON THIEN TRACH

A. III MAF 291607Z AUG 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 301129Z AUG 67

1. ALL DETAILS CONFIRMED AS LISTED IN REFERENCES A AND B.
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 310415Z AUG 67

3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
BOOKNO	

SECRET**FLASH****FLASH**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**310745Z AUG 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR:31/1020H/AUG 67/COM/05/wlp

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. XII MAG COG 310547Z AUG 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 310745Z AUG 67

C. REFERENCES A & B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
SB MARINE CONTROL ARE WITHIN 3 KM OF TARGET. CONCURRENCE
GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-2

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 311000Z AUG 67

cc

DECLASSIFIED

COPY 6 OF 7

COPIES

SECRET

ALL